

DigiShot_® Ranger System UTM-00355 | Rev 2

DigiShot_® Ranger SVN 49945 CE4 Tagger SVN 49945 DigiShot_® Detonator





TABLE OF CONTENTS

7	ABLE C	OF CONTENTS	2
L	ist of Fi	gures	10
L	ist of Ta	ables	10
1	USER	S OF THIS MANUAL	11
1	.1. Purc	oose of this manual	11
		User	
	1.2.1.		
1	.3. Traiı	ning	11
2		hote Ranger SYSTEM PRODUCT SAFETY	
	-	let Safety Philosophy	
		r Safety	
		-	
		luct Safety	
	-	pment usage and handling	
2	2.5. Infoi	mation in case of emergency	13
2	.6. War	ning, Caution, and Note Statements	14
2	.7. Disc	laimer	14
2	.8. RF c	compliance - FCC (USA) and ICES (Canada)	15
	2.8.1.	Unauthorised Changes	15
	2.8.2.	Radio Interference	
	2.8.3.	RF Exposure	
	2.8.4.	FCC Class B digital device notice	
	2.8.5.	Labelling Requirements for the Host device	
	2.8.6.	CAN ICES-3 (B) / NMB-3 (B)	
	2.8.7.	Use of Tablet or Handheld devices on the bench with the DigiShot Ranger control equipment	
3	DIGIS	HOT® RANGER SYSTEM INTRODUCTION	17
3	.1. Digi	Shot _® Ranger Basic System Description	17
	3.1.1.	Direct Blasting Configuration	18
	3.1.2.	Remote Blasting Configuration	19
3	.2. Digi	Shot _® Ranger General Description	20
3	.3. CE4	Tagger General Description	20
3	.4. Digi	Shot _® Detonator General Description	20
		Field Cards (NFC) General Description	
	3.5.1.	The White Information Card	
	3.5.2.	The Yellow ActivateCard	
	3.5.3.	The Red BlastCard	
3	.6. Harr	ness Wire	22

Page **2** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



3.	7. Digi	Shot _® Ranger System User Application	23
	3.7.1.	Basic (B) Tagging Option - Users that deploy simple blast patterns	23
	3.7.2.	Advanced (A) Tagging Option - Users that follow a paper plan	23
	3.7.3.	Planned (P) Tagging Option - Users that follow a ViewShot plan	23
	3.7.4.	DigiShot (D) Tagging Option - Users that deploy the DigiShot method of tagging	23
3	8 Diai	Shot _® Ranger System Limits and Specifications	
	3.8.1.	CE4 Tagger System Limits	
	3.8.2.	DigiShot₀ Ranger System Limits	
4		hote DETONATOR	
4	1. Com	iponents	
•	4.1.1.	Crimp Plug	
	4.1.2.	Printed Circuit Board (PCB)	
	4.1.3.	Fusehead	
	4.1.4.	Protective H-Plug	
	4.1.5.	Connector	
	4.1.6.	Down-line wire	
		necting Up	
4			
	4.2.1.		
4	.3. App	lication of Detonator	29
4	4. Han	dling Precautions	29
	4.4.1.	Storage	
	4.4.2.	DigiShot _® Detonator Care	
4	5. Spe	cifications	
	4.5.1.	Number of DigiShot _® Detonators	
	4.5.2.	Automated detonator capacity check	
	4.5.3.	Decking	
	4.5.4.	Maximum delay times and increments	
	4.5.5.	Temperature Limitations	
	4.5.6.	Storage Life and Equipment Life	
	4.5.7.	Electrostatic Discharge, Over Voltage, Over Current and EMP Immunity	
4	6. Safe	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
		-	
4		ety Warnings	
	4.7.1.	User and Safety Tips	
	4.7.2.	Risks Destruction of 4G Detonators	
	4.7.3.		
5	CE4 T	AGGER	33
5	1. CE4	Tagger General Information	33
5	2. CE4	Tagger Components	34
5	5.2.1.	Harness wire terminals	
	5.2.2.	Pogo Pins	
	5.2.3.	LEDs	
	5.2.4.	LCD Screen	
	5.2.5.	SoftKeys	
	5.2.6.	Navigation and Numerical Keys	

Page **3** of **261**

DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



5.2.7.	Enter Key	
5.2.8.	Backspace Key	
5.2.9.	On/Off key	
5.2.10	5	
5.2.11		
5.2.12		
5.2.13		
	Audio Tones	
	Vibration Signals	
	Visual Signals	
	. Real Time Clock (RTC) Function	
	. NFC	
5.3. Pow	ver CE4 Tagger ON and OFF	
5.3.1.	CE4 Tagger Power-ON	
5.3.2.	CE4 Tagger Power-OFF	
5.4. CE4	Tagger Menu Navigation	40
5.4.1.	CE4 Tagger Common User Interface Conventions	
5.5. CE4	Tagger Menu Quick Reference	
	Tagger Accessories	
5.6.1. 5.6.2.	External Battery Pack Replaceable Top Connectors	
5.6.2.	Surface Harness Wire	
	Tagger Battery	
5.7.1.	Charging the CE4 Tagger (Wired)	
5.7.2.	Wireless Charging	
5.7.3. 5.7.4.	Low Battery Battery Information	
	-	
	Tagger Storage Mode	
6 CE4 7	FAGGER SYSTEM INFORMATION	53
6.1. Sys	tem Info	53
-	Regulatory Info	
6.1.2.	System Info - Battery	
6.1.3.	System Info - Temperature and the Relative Humidity	
6.1.4.	System Info - Hardware Serial Number and SW Release Number	
6.1.5.	System Info - GPS Detail	
6.1.6.	System Info –User ID	
7 CE4	TAGGER CONFIGURATION SETTINGS	55
7.1 CE4	Tagger 4G Setup Configuration	55
7.1.1.	Tag Option	
7.1.2.	Site Setup	
7.1.3.	Leakage Trigger	
7.1.4.	Test Single on Bus	
7.1.5.	Extra Info Bar	
7.2. Dev	ice Setup	62



	7.2.1.	Contrast	
	7.2.2.	Brightness	63
	7.2.3.	Time Zone	64
	7.2.4.	Timeouts	65
	7.2.5.	Language	
	7.2.6.	Units	67
8	CE4 1	TAGGER ADVANCED SETUP	68
	•	ger ID	
8	.2. Con	nections	
	8.2.1.	Connect Tagger to PC via Wi-Fi	
	8.2.2.	Connect CE4 Tagger to DigiShot ${ m extsf{ iny B}}$ Ranger via Wi-Fi	72
	8.2.3.	Connect CE4 Tagger to PC via USB	74
8		note View	
	8.3.1.	Select Remote View on CE4 Tagger	
	8.3.2.	Initiate Remote View on PC	76
8	.4. Tag	ging Options:	77
	8.4.1.	Clear Tags	
	8.4.2.	Read All Detonator Data	78
	8.4.3.	Maximum Wire Length	
	8.4.4.	Detonator Product	
	8.4.5.	Decking Allocation - Hole Load Mode	81
8	.5. Dev	ice Password	82
•	6 Rec	onciliation	
ð			
-		t Assert	
-	.7. Last	t Assert FAGGER FACTORY SETUP	83
8 9	.7. Last CE4 1		83 84
8 9	.7. Last CE4 1 .1. Fact	TAGGER FACTORY SETUP	83 84 85
8 9 9 10	.7. Last CE4 1 .1. Fact TAGO	TAGGER FACTORY SETUP tory Setup Menu Options	83 84 85 87
8 9 9 10	.7. Last CE4 1 .1. Fact TAGC 0.1.	FAGGER FACTORY SETUP tory Setup Menu Options GING OPERATIONS	
8 9 9 10	.7. Last CE4 1 .1. Fact TAGC 0.1. 10.1.1.	FAGGER FACTORY SETUP tory Setup Menu Options GING OPERATIONS DIGISHOT SYSTEM TAGGING PRINCIPLE	
8 9 9 10	.7. Last CE4 1 .1. Fact TAGC 0.1. 10.1.1. 10.1.2.	TAGGER FACTORY SETUP tory Setup Menu Options GING OPERATIONS DIGISHOT SYSTEM TAGGING PRINCIPLE Basic	
8 9 9 10	.7. Last CE4 1 .1. Fact TAGC 0.1. 10.1.1. 10.1.2. 10.1.3.	TAGGER FACTORY SETUP tory Setup Menu Options GING OPERATIONS DIGISHOT SYSTEM TAGGING PRINCIPLE Basic DigiShot	
8 9 9 10 1	.7. Last CE4 1 .1. Fact TAGC 0.1. 10.1.1. 10.1.2. 10.1.3. 10.1.4.	TAGGER FACTORY SETUP tory Setup Menu Options GING OPERATIONS DIGISHOT SYSTEM TAGGING PRINCIPLE Basic DigiShot Advanced	
8 9 9 10 1	.7. Last CE4 1 .1. Fact TAGC 0.1. 10.1.1. 10.1.2. 10.1.3. 10.1.4. 0.2.	TAGGER FACTORY SETUP tory Setup Menu Options. GING OPERATIONS. DIGISHOT SYSTEM TAGGING PRINCIPLE Basic DigiShot Advanced Tag by Plan	
8 9 10 1	.7. Last CE4 7 .1. Fact TAGC 0.1. 10.1.1. 10.1.2. 10.1.3. 10.1.4. 0.2. 10.2.1.	TAGGER FACTORY SETUP tory Setup Menu Options SING OPERATIONS DIGISHOT SYSTEM TAGGING PRINCIPLE Basic DigiShot Advanced Tag by Plan BASIC (B) TAGGING OPTION	
8 9 10 1	.7. Last CE4 T .1. Fact TAGC 0.1. 10.1.1. 10.1.2. 10.1.3. 10.1.4. 0.2. 10.2.1. 0.3.	TAGGER FACTORY SETUP tory Setup Menu Options SING OPERATIONS DIGISHOT SYSTEM TAGGING PRINCIPLE Basic DigiShot Advanced Tag by Plan BASIC (B) TAGGING OPTION Mark Detonators	
8 9 10 1	.7. Last CE4 T .1. Fact TAGC 0.1. 10.1.1. 10.1.2. 10.1.3. 10.1.4. 0.2. 10.2.1. 0.3.	TAGGER FACTORY SETUP tory Setup Menu Options SING OPERATIONS DIGISHOT SYSTEM TAGGING PRINCIPLE Basic DigiShot Advanced Tag by Plan BASIC (B) TAGGING OPTION Mark Detonators DIGISHOT (D) TAGGING OPTION New Design Screen	
8 9 10 1	.7. Last CE4 7 .1. Fact TAGC 0.1. 10.1.1. 10.1.2. 10.1.3. 10.1.4. 0.2. 10.2.1. 0.3. 10.3.1.	TAGGER FACTORY SETUP tory Setup Menu Options GING OPERATIONS DIGISHOT SYSTEM TAGGING PRINCIPLE Basic DigiShot Advanced Tag by Plan BASIC (B) TAGGING OPTION Mark Detonators DIGISHOT (D) TAGGING OPTION New Design Screen Tag Detonators	
8 9 10 1	.7. Last CE4 7 .1. Fact TAGC 0.1. 10.1.1. 10.1.2. 10.1.3. 10.1.4. 0.2. 10.2.1. 0.3. 10.3.1. 10.3.2. 10.3.3. 10.3.4.	TAGGER FACTORY SETUP tory Setup Menu Options SING OPERATIONS DIGISHOT SYSTEM TAGGING PRINCIPLE Basic DigiShot Advanced Tag by Plan BASIC (B) TAGGING OPTION Mark Detonators DIGISHOT (D) TAGGING OPTION New Design Screen Tag Detonators Right or Left side definition Special detonators	
8 9 10 1	.7. Last CE4 7 .1. Fact TAGC 0.1. 10.1.1. 10.1.2. 10.1.3. 10.1.4. 0.2. 10.2.1. 0.3. 10.3.1. 10.3.2. 10.3.3. 10.3.4. 10.3.5.	TAGGER FACTORY SETUP tory Setup Menu Options	
8 9 10 1	.7. Last CE4 7 .1. Fact TAGC 0.1. 10.1.1. 10.1.2. 10.1.3. 10.1.4. 0.2. 10.2.1. 0.3. 10.3.1. 10.3.2. 10.3.3. 10.3.4. 10.3.5. 10.3.6.	TAGGER FACTORY SETUP tory Setup Menu Options SING OPERATIONS DIGISHOT SYSTEM TAGGING PRINCIPLE Basic DigiShot Advanced Tag by Plan BASIC (B) TAGGING OPTION Mark Detonators DIGISHOT (D) TAGGING OPTION New Design Screen Tag Detonators Right or Left side definition Special detonators Row Allocation Hole Allocation	
8 9 10 1	.7. Last CE4 7 .1. Fact TAGC 0.1. 10.1.1. 10.1.2. 10.1.3. 10.1.4. 0.2. 10.2.1. 0.3. 10.3.1. 10.3.2. 10.3.3. 10.3.4. 10.3.5. 10.3.6. 10.3.7.	TAGGER FACTORY SETUP tory Setup Menu Options	

Page **5** of **261**

DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



10.3.9. MANUAL TAGGING	
10.3.10. AUTO TAGGING	
10.4. TIMING DIGISHOT SYSTEMS	
10.4.1. TIME A BLAST	
10.4.2. TIME SPECIALS	
10.4.3. TIME A ROW	
10.4.4. TIME ROW BY ROW	
10.4.5. APPLY TIMES	
10.4.6. VERIFY TIMES	
10.5. LAYOUT AND TIMING DIGISHOT DETONATORS IN PLANNED MOD)E111
10.5.1. MANUAL LAYOUT DETONATORS ON TAGGER	
10.5.2. SET PATH AND TIME LAYOUT	
10.6. PLANNED (P) TAGGING OPTION (USING PLAN FROM VIEWSHOT)	115
10.6.1. Connect the CE4 Tagger to the PC	
10.6.2. Download the Plan (via ViewShot)	
10.6.3. View the downloaded design on the CE4 Tagger	
10.6.4. Select Start Position	
10.6.5. Tag by Plan Screen	
10.6.6. Assigning ViewShot Timing	
10.6.7. Verify Plan	
10.6.8. Verify Delays	
10.6.9. Show Results	
10.6.10. Merge Plan	
10.6.11. Reconciliation Menu	
10.7. ADVANCED (A) TAGGING OPTION	
10.7.1. Advanced Mode	
10.7.2. Edit the Hole configuration	
10.7.3. Delete the Hole Configuration	
10.8. Advanced (A) Tagging Screen Info	
10.8.1. Advanced Tagging Screen SoftKey Icons	
10.8.2. Toggle Increment Direction	
10.8.3. Inter Hole Delay	
10.8.4. Absolute Detonator Time	
10.8.5. Autotag / Manual Mode	
10.8.6. Test Single Detonator	
10.8.7. Tagged Detonators	
10.8.8. Review Tag Detonator Screen Parameters	
10.8.9. Advanced Screen Manual Adjustments	
11 TEST MENU	
11.1. Test All	
11.2. Test String	147
11.3. Test Row (DigiShot mode)	148
11.4. Test Single Detonator	149
11.5. Leakage Test	150

Page **6** of **261**

DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



11.6.	Untagged Test	151
11.7.	Search Detonators (Binary Search)	152
11.7.1	. Search Function Results	
12 VIEW	/ Plan	
12.1.	List Detonators	153
12.1.1		
	Info SoftKey	
12.1.3	Sort Detonator list	
12.1.4	ViewShot Plan Summary (Heading)	158
12.2.	List Missing Detonators	159
12.3.	List New Detonators	
12.4.	List Bad Status	163
12.5.	Duplicate Location	164
12.6.	Blast Summary	165
12.7.	Tracking Detonators	166
13 Mark	Detonators	168
14 RAN	GER	169
14.1.	General Information	169
14.2.	DigiShot _® Ranger Components	169
14.2.1	. DigiShot _® Ranger Body	170
	. Internal antenna	
14.2.3		
14.2.4 14.2.5		
14.2.5		
14.2.7		
14.2.8	BlastCard (NFC) Sensor	
14.3.	Power DigiShot _® Ranger ON and OFF	
14.3.1	. Power DigiShot _® Ranger ON	
14.3.2	Power DigiShot _® Ranger OFF	
14.4.	DigiShot _® Ranger Accessories	173
14.4.1	. Battery	
	. Charging the DigiShot _® Ranger	
14.4.3	Storage	
14.5.	DigiShot _® Ranger Process Description	175
14.5.1		
14.5.2		
14.5.3 14.5.4	-	
	, Aborting	
	Blasting	
14.6.	Connecting CE4 Tagger to DigiShot _® Ranger via Wi-Fi	177

Page **7** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



14.7. DigiShot _® System Information	
14.7.1. System Info – Regulatory Info	
14.7.2. System Info – Battery, Temperature and Relative Humidity	
14.7.3. System Info – Hardware Serial Number and SW Release Number	
14.7.4. System Info –GPS Detail	
14.7.5. System Info –User ID	
14.7.6. System Info –Serial Number	
14.8. DigiShot _® Ranger LCD Screen Icons	
14.8.1. DigiShot _® Base Ranger Mode Icons	
14.8.2. DigiShot _® Ranger Bench Mode Icons	
14.9. NEW DESIGN	193
14.10. TEST MENU	
14.10.1. Test All	
14.10.2. Leakage Test	
14.10.3. Untagged Test	
14.11. VIEW DESIGN	
14.11.1. List Detonators	
14.11.2. List Missing Detonators	-
14.11.3. List New Detonators	
14.11.4. List Bad Status Detonators	
14.11.5. Channel Summary	
14.12. Prepare for Blast	
14.12.1. Local Blast	
14.12.2. Remote Blast	
14.12.3. Remote Synchronized Blast	
14.12.4. Remote Non-Synchronized Blast	
15 DigiShot _® Ranger Configuration Settings	
15.1. 4G Setup	
15.1.1. Det Label	
15.1.2. Leakage Trigger	
15.1.3. Blasting Method (Base Station)	
15.2. Device Setup	221
15.2.1. Time Zone	
15.2.2. Language	
15.2.3. Timeouts	
15.2.4. Units	
15.3. Long Range RF	
15.3.1. Set RF Channel	
15.3.2. Set Encryption Key	
16 Advanced Setup	
16.1. Device ID	229
16.2. Device Mode	
16.2.1. Device Mode	

Page **8** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



16.3.	Device Password
16.4.	Last Det232
16.5.	Toggle Auto Arm233
16.6.	Max Wire Length234
17 Fact	ory Setup235
17.1.	Factory Setup Menu Options
17.2.	Factory Setup Menu Options
18 Tabl	et Blast Application General Description239
19 Rang	ger System On-Bench Deployment Overview240
19.1.2	Blasting Overview 240 . Local blasting 240 2. Remote blasting 242 3. Synchronized blasting (Multiple Rangers) 243
20 Digis	Shot _® System Troubleshooting244
20.1.	$DigiShot_{\!\otimes}$ System Troubleshooting: Reprogram required250
21 App	endix A – Digishot System Practical Tips and Hints251
21.1.	On Bench Delivery of Detonators251
21.2.	Distributing Detonators on the Bench251
21.3.	Priming with DigiShot_ ${\scriptscriptstyle \circledcirc}$ Detonators
21.4.	Lowering Detonators into Drilled Holes252
21.5.	Charging of Drilled Holes252
21.6.	Stemming of Charged Holes253
21.7.	Tagging of Charged Holes with $DigiShot_{\$}$ Detonators253
21.8.	Harnessing of the Blast253
21.9.	Testing of Blast Installation254
21.10.	Testing lead-in wire and rolling out harness wire to Bench Ranger position254
21.11.	Connecting Harness wires to Bench Ranger254
21.12.	Setting Up RF Communication
21.13.	Basic causes of leakage255
21.14.	Leakage table
21.15.	Binary Search257
21.16.	High Leakage258
21.17.	Leakage through conductive materials259
22 App	endix B – Abbreviations and Definitions
22.1.	Abbreviations



22.2.	Definitions	261
ZZ.Z.		.0

List of Figures

Figure 1: DigiShot _® System Composition	
Figure 2: Local Blasting	
Figure 3: Remote Blasting of up to 600 detonators	19
Figure 5: CE4 Tagger Component Identification	
Figure 6: CE4 Tagger External Battery Pack	
Figure 7: CE4 Tagger Top Connector	
Figure 8: Surface Harness Wire	
Figure 9: DigiShot _® Ranger Part Identification	
Figure 10: DigiShot _® Base Ranger Mode Detail Screen	
Figure 11: DigiShot _® Ranger Bench Mode Screen	
Figure 13: Local Blasting	240
Figure 14: Remote Blasting	242
Figure 15: Synchronized Blasting via two Rangers	

List of Tables

Table 1: Component Description	18
Table 2: CE4 Tagger Icon Shortcut Keys and Ranger Icons	41
Table 3: CE4 Tagger Menu Reference	
Table 4: CE4 Tagger Main Menu Reference	
Table 5: CE4 Tagger Configuration Menu Reference	43
Table 6: CE4 Tagger SoftKey Icons – Select Position	124
Table 7: CE4 Tagger SoftKey Icons – Tag By Plan" Option	126
Table 8: CE4 Tagger SoftKey Icons – Advanced Tagging	137
Table 9: DigiShot Ranger Base Station Screen Icons	181
Table 10: DigiShot _® Ranger Bench Mode Screen Icons	187



1 USERS OF THIS MANUAL

1.1. Purpose of this manual

This manual details the operation of the DigiShot® Ranger System.



This manual is only to be used for the DigiShot_® Ranger System and the applicable software version as displayed.

1.2. End User

1.2.1. Requirements

- Only trained personnel, and personnel found competent, are allowed to operate the system.
- Users of the system shall be aware of the recommended procedures for using the DigiShot_® Ranger System as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- These recommendations do not supersede the method as required by local mine, explosives or statutory
 regulations/procedures/codes of practise regarding the use of detonators. In such cases, the MOST
 STRINGENT set of rules between the mine, explosives or local regulations/procedures/codes of practise and
 the manufacturer must be followed.

1.3. Training

Training and software upgrades shall only be performed by a DetNet SA subject matter expert. Contact the DetNet head office for additional information.



All Users operating the $\textsc{DigiShot}_{\otimes}$ Ranger System shall have successfully completed the specific training before performing any work with the device(s).



2 DIGISHOT® RANGER SYSTEM PRODUCT SAFETY

2.1. DetNet Safety Philosophy

DetNet safety philosophy is to design, manufacturer and provide control equipment, detonators and accessories to the highest safety standards.

- Energy management in control equipment will be regulated by providing two separate circuits managing test voltage and blast voltage, through software and hardware safety interlocks.
- BlastCards remain in possession of the accountable person and should only be used to authorize the blast process at such a time as stipulated by the Mine after completion of the required Risk Assessment.
- All products must conform to local and international standards before it is sold for use.
- DetNet complies to ISO 9001, SANS 551:2009, CEN/TS 13763-27 which is acceptable to countries we
 operate in; in countries not subscribing to the above marks, we advise users to engage with DetNet to
 ensure that all equipment comply to local regulations.

2.2. User Safety

Safety is ensured when the user supplements the product's in-built safety systems through adequate training in the safe use of the product:

- Induction training
- Refresher training

DetNet continuously upgrades software to make the products more user friendly and to ensure that users stay abreast on latest developments, it is important that users get trained on the relevant changes before their equipment is updated.

2.3. Product Safety

Inherent Safety

- CE4 Taggers are "Inherently Safe" because they cannot produce the necessary minimum required firing voltage or encoded "Fire" command to initiate the electronic DigiShot_® Detonator.
- In addition, the CE4 Tagger firmware does not contain the procedures or commands necessary to calibrate, arm or fire the detonator.

2.4. Equipment usage and handling

The purpose of this section is to indicate the recommended care and handling of the System's control equipment considering the environment in which it is used. Proper care and maintenance of the equipment will preserve the integrity and ensure its proper functionality. Poor handling and abuse of the equipment could result in errors and potential blast delays.

2.4.1. Transportation, Storage and Handling

- The DigiShot Ranger equipment must be transported, stored, handled and used in conformity with all federal, state, provincial, local laws and regulations. Control equipment and accessories should be handled with due care and not dropped, mishandled, subjected to excessive vibration or exposed to harsh chemical agents, including solvents.
- The DigiShot Ranger should always be stored in the provided suitcase when not in use, and especially during transportation.
- Connectors should be kept clean and the equipment must be kept in a safe environment to avoid misappropriation or misuse.
- The DigiShot Ranger should be lifted to at least 1.8m height for reliable RF connectivity.





2.4.2. Maintenance Schedule

- All equipment in the field will need to be returned to DetNet South Africa, or an authorised repair centre, for service at the following intervals:
- When the equipment service date is due or expired.
- Handheld Equipment (Tagger, etc.) 18 Months.
- Other equipment (DigiShot Ranger, etc., Excluding accessories) 24 Months.
- Any unauthorised repairs, modification or tampering of the device may comprise the safe operation of DigiShot Ranger system and is prohibited.
- The DigiShot Ranger is installed with a ShockWatch which will be activated if the equipment is mishandled. In the event the ShockWatch is activated, it must be returned to DetNet SA or an authorised repair centre for assessment.

2.4.3. Other Care and Maintenance

- Keep USB ports sealed, using the provided rubber door, to ensure no moisture or dust ingress. Inspect the
 USB ports on an ongoing basis to ensure that moisture or dust / grit does not accumulate behind the rubber
 door as that could lead to corrosion of the connector. Should any signs of damage or poor sealing be
 observed, the equipment must be returned for repairs. An Air Duster can be used to remove dust from the
 USB charging socket.
- Periodically check the battery Cell Status indicator displayed on the System Information screen. 'Good' indicates a healthy battery state. Should the status indicate 'Low' the unit should be serviced to have the battery replaced.
- General cleaning of equipment will be required when exposed to the mining environment. Use a damp cloth or preferably baby wipes and a brush to remove dust and any residues.
- Use of cleaning solvent is not advised as this can cause degradation and permanent damage to the equipment. Refer to solvent manufacturer's TDS for compatibility information.
- Inspect the Terminals on the Tagger and Rangers ensure that the spring contacts are functional and free from dirt and residue. Excessive corrosion on the terminals can result in poor electrical connections. If damaged, the equipment must be returned for repairs.
- As the Tagger contains a Li battery, industry standards and precautions should be followed during charging of the equipment. Disposal of the equipment and battery is not permitted, and the equipment must be returned to the supplier in the country for recycling and proper disposal.

2.5. Information in case of emergency

Refer to https://portal.detnet.com/ http://www.portal.detnet.com/ for additional detail and documentation.



2.6. Warning, Caution, and Note Statements

WARNING, *CAUTION*, and *NOTE* statements are used throughout this manual to emphasise important and critical information. Observe these statements to ensure safety and to prevent product damage. The statements are *defined as follows:*



A WARNING MEANS THAT INJURY OR DEATH IS POSSIBLE IF THE INSTRUCTIONS ARE NOT OBEYED.

Warnings draw special attention to anything that could injure or kill the reader/user. *Warnings* are generally placed before the step in the procedure they relate to. Warning messages are repeated wherever they apply.



A caution means that damage to equipment is possible.

Cautions draw special attention to anything that could damage equipment or cause the loss of data and will normally describe what could happen if the caution is ignored. *Cautions* are generally placed before the step in the procedure they relate to.



Notes are added to provide additional information.

Notes are used to emphasise important information by visually distinguishing this from the rest of the text. Notes can contain any type of information except safety information, which is always placed in cautions or warnings.

Refer to https://portal.detnet.com/ http://www.portal.detnet.com/ for additional detail and documentation.

2.7. Disclaimer

This document forms part of the User Manual for the DigiShot_® Ranger System and is considered to be confidential. This document contains restricted information for company and channel partners' application only.

Should any of the restricted information contained in this document be disclosed to any third party either intentionally or unintentionally, DetNet South Africa will not be held responsible, accountable or liable for any resulting event and or issue.

DetNet accepts no liability in respect of any claim relating to any safety related incident, damage, loss or injury arising from the use of any software and/or control equipment supplied by DetNet. Any liability which may be lawfully attributed to DetNet shall not exceed the purchase price paid to DetNet for the software and/or control equipment which gave rise to the claim. DetNet shall not be liable for lost profits, goodwill, data or business nor any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages under any theory of liability.



2.8. RF compliance - FCC (USA) and ICES (Canada)

2.8.1. Unauthorised Changes

DetNet South Africa has not approved any changes or modifications to this device by the user. Any changes or modifications could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

DetNet South Africa n'approuve aucune modification apportée à l'appareil par l'utilisateur, quelle qu'en soit la nature. Tout changement ou modification peuvent annuler le droit d'utilisation de l'appareil par l'utilisateur.

2.8.2. Radio Interference

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules and Industry Canada licence-exempt RSS standard(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes : (1) l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage, et (2) l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

2.8.3. RF Exposure

This equipment complies with FCC and IC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. The antenna should be installed and operated with minimum distance of 20 cm between the radiator and your body. Antenna gain must be below 2 dBi

This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

Cet appareil est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements de la IC pour un environnement non contrôlé. L'antenne doit être installé de façon à garder une distance minimale de 20 centimètres entre la source de rayonnements et votre corps. Gain de l'antenne doit être ci-dessous 2 dBi

L'émetteur ne doit pas être colocalisé ni fonctionner conjointement avec à autre antenne ou autre émetteur.

2.8.4. FCC Class B digital device notice

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.



2.8.5. Labelling Requirements for the Host device

The host device shall be properly labelled to identify the modules within the host device. The certification label of the module shall be clearly visible at all times when installed in the host device, otherwise the host device must be labelled to display the FCC ID and IC of the module, preceded by the words "Contains transmitter module", or the word "Contains", or similar wording expressing the same meaning, as follows:

Contains FCC ID: 2ARNH-15351660 (AC4490 RF module) 2ARNH-1535166A (CC1120 RF module)

L'appareil hôte doit être étiqueté comme il faut pour permettre l'identification des modules qui s'y trouvent. L'étiquette de certification du module donné doit être posée sur l'appareil hôte à un endroit bien en vue en tout temps. En l'absence d'étiquette, l'appareil hôte doit porter une étiquette donnant le FCC ID et le IC du module, précédé des mots « Contient un module d'émission », du mot « Contient » ou d'une formulation similaire exprimant le même sens, comme suit :

Contains IC: 24476-15351660 (AC4490 RF module) 24476-1535166A (CC1120 RF module)

2.8.6. CAN ICES-3 (B) / NMB-3 (B)

This Class B digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

Cet appareil numérique de classe B est conforme à la norme canadienne ICES-003.

2.8.7. Use of Tablet or Handheld devices on the bench with the DigiShot Ranger control equipment

The table below is to be used as a guide for the recommended minimum operational and safety distances of the DetNet electronic blasting systems and detonators. This will apply for transmitters up to 100W power output within the frequency range of 150KHz to 6GHz. These are general recommendations and specific frequencies can be tested for on request if shorter distances are required. The 10V/m and 30V/m field strengths are based on ARP 1717 and EN13762-27 specifications. Protection against Electrostatic Discharge immunity (ESD) of the detonator and DetNet equipment were tested with reference to the Human Static mode and the required standards.

All DetNet equipment complies with the required standards: ARP 1717, EN 13763-27 for Initiation Devices and Initiation Device Systems.

Transmitter strength	Typical Device	Low voltage state programming)	(During testing and	High voltage state (Arming and ready to blast)
		Minimum distance to	Minimum distance to	
		operate the system	enable full system	
		safely ¹	functionalty ²	
< 2 watt	Cellular phones	0.5 m	1.5 m	2.0 m
< 5 watt	Handheld radios	1.0 m	2.0 m	3.0 m
< 20 watt	Truck radios	1.5 m	4.0 m	10 m
>20 watt	Other	5 m	10 m	15 m



3 DIGISHOT® RANGER SYSTEM INTRODUCTION 3.1. DigiShot® Ranger Basic System Description

The system description details a full system lay-out and also the individual component name, function and interaction between the components. The picture below shows the system components.

This 4th generation Control Equipment (CE4) that is designed and developed by DetNet South Africa consists of two main devices, namely the DigiShot_® Ranger and CE4 Tagger. The DigiShot_® Ranger may be set-up either as a Bench Ranger (for connection to detonators) or as a Base Ranger that is used to remotely communicate with a Bench Ranger to initiate the blast (see illustration below

The CE4 Tagger is an inherently safe device that is used on the bench to test detonators and assign delays to them. The CE4 Tagger has a dual role and may also be used to wirelessly connect to an DigiShot_® Ranger thereby acting as an interface unit for the DigiShot_® Ranger.

This unique design simplifies the design of the DigiShot_® Ranger – which comprises of a screen and two buttons allowing the user to control the DigiShot_® Ranger remotely from the comfort of a CE4 Tagger.

Peripheral devices such as a Laptop or Tablet will be COTS (Commercial Off-The-Shelf) equipment loaded with DetNet software to interact with the system.

Figure 1 (below) depicts a scaled system as would be required to perform a remote blast of 600 detonators blast using a DigiShot Ranger, as a bench Ranger with detonators, the second as a Base Station

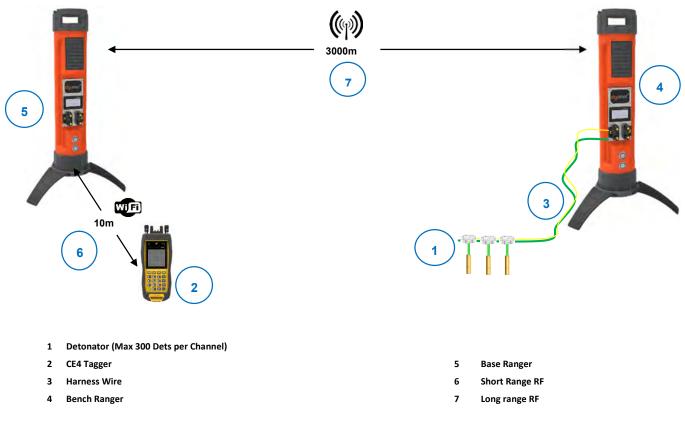


Figure 1: DigiShot_® System Composition



Table 1: Component Description

#	Component	Function
1	Detonator	Detonator will initiate the blast on command from the Base Ranger
2	CE4 Tagger	Test, Write Location and/or Delay to detonator and remotely controls Rangers
3	Harness Wire	Connects the detonators to the Bench Rangers
4	DigiShot Bench	Test Detonators / Communicates with Base Ranger directly to allow remote
	Ranger	blasting. Can also enable a local blast
5	DigiShot Base	Establish communication with Bench Ranger directly to enable remote blasting
	Ranger	Establish communication with bench ranger directly to enable remote blasting
6	Wi-Fi	Enable Wi-Fi communication (maximum 10m)
7	Long range RF	Enable RF communication (maximum of 3km)

The following illustrations depict some of the lesser configurations possible with the system.

3.1.1. Direct Blasting Configuration

Direct blasting of up to 600 detonators. The CE4 Tagger can be replaced with a Tablet or PDA to communicate to the DigiShot Ranger.



DigiShot Bench Commander

Figure 2: Local Blasting



3.1.2. Remote Blasting Configuration

Remote blasting of up to 600 detonators using a CE4 Tagger as user-interface at the blasting point.

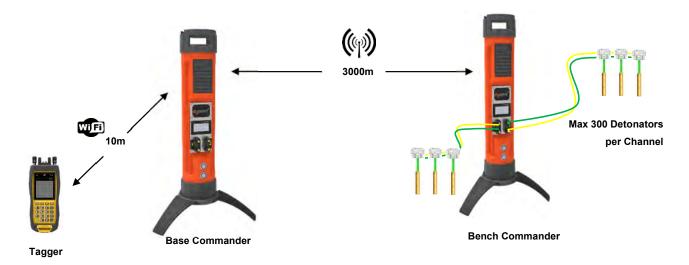


Figure 3: Remote Blasting of up to 600 detonators



Maximum of two DigiShot Bench Rangers can be initiated from one Base when enabled for that purpose by using a ticket from the portal.



3.2. DigiShot® Ranger General Description

The DigiShot_® Ranger is a 2-channel multi-functional device intended for use across all surface blasting applications in the DetNet portfolio. DetNet has designed the DigiShot_® Ranger to incorporate an internal antenna to communicate in RF. Corresponding with the system's ease-of-use the DigiShot_® Ranger has a simple user interface, which comprises a screen and two buttons. Allowing for easy inventory control, especially in the way of storing spare equipment, the DigiShot_® Ranger unit may be configured to function either as:

- Bench Ranger, or
- Base Ranger



3.3. CE4 Tagger General Description



In this UTM all the tagging options will be conducted with the selected detonator as DigiShot detonator. It is also essential that the user uses only one mode of tagging and not mix the different modes during tagging..

The CE4 Tagger is an inherently safe device that is used on the bench to test detonators and assign delays to them. The CE4 Tagger has a dual role and may also be used to wirelessly connect to an DigiShot_® Ranger thereby acting as an interface unit for the DigiShot_® Ranger.



3.4. DigiShot® Detonator General Description

The DigiShot_® Detonator is a programmable detonator that is suitable for all types of blasting operations, especially those requiring precise timing.

The DigiShot_® Detonator is housed in a copper tube, which protects the circuit board and the base charge.

The DigiShot_® Detonator is attached to a robust black and green two wire down-line cable that is capped with a gel-filled connector that clips on a surface harness wire.





ELECTRONIC DETONATORS ARE TOTALLY DIFFERENT TO CONVENTIONAL ELECTRIC DETONATORS AND ABSOLUTELY NO CONNECTION WITH CONVENTIONAL ELECTRIC DETONATORS OR ANY OTHER ELECTRONIC DETONATORS IS POSSIBLE AS IT CAN LEAD TO UNINTENDED INITIATION. ALL USERS OPERATING THE ELECTRONIC INITIATION SYSTEM SHALL HAVE SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED THE SPECIFIC TRAINING BEFORE PERFORMING ANY WORK WITH THE DEVICE(S). DO NOT USE ANY DEVICES OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR THIS TYPE OF ELECTRONIC DETONATOR. NEVER CONNECT ANY THIRD PARTY OR OTHER UNAPPROVED DETONATORS TO THE DIGISHOT® SYSTEM

Page **20** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022

3.5. Near Field Cards (NFC) General Description

For safety purposes, the system is activated through a pre-programmed and unique Password (PIN code) protected Blast card System. The system deploys two types of near field communication (NFC) Cards which are the Yellow ActivateCard and the Red BlastCard. The system also deploys a white information card for the set of NFC BlastCards.

The White Information Card 3.5.1.

The White Information Card contains information on the set of NFC cards as detailed below:

- Blast Card serial number •
- Activate card serial number
- Group pin •
- RF key •
- RF channel •
- Version number .
- No Activate pin •

3.5.2. The Yellow ActivateCard

The User will scan the Yellow ActivateCard on the DigiShot Bench Ranger after completion of the connecting and testing of the blast installation. This should only be performed after the bench has been cleared of all personnel. Scanning the ActivateCard will place the Bench Ranger in a 'waiting to arm' state and this should be undertaken in accordance with local legislation and prescribed blasting procedures on site.

A quick activation setting on the Ranger is also available. If turned ON and the unit has had a good scan and testing cycle with no errors, the user will

be allowed to scan the yellow Activation Card and the DigiShot Bench Ranger will proceed to the 'waiting for arm' state without being prompted by the user; connecting the Tagger. This function is known as AutoArm.

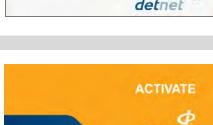
The yellow ActivateCard can be swiped to obtain the RF setup information on the Bench and Base Rangers.

3.5.3. The Red BlastCard

The Red BlastCard, when scanned at the Base Ranger during an RF Multibench Rangers blast, or at the Bench Ranger during a local blast, will issue the Arm and Fire Commands.

The ARM and FIRE commands for detonators will not initially be known to the DigiShot_® Ranger. These commands are only available from the Red BlastCard and will be issued to the DigiShot® Ranger when the BlastCard is scanned. The ARM and FIRE blasting commands are erased from the DigiShot_® Ranger memory after use.







BlastCard Information

11426

15100001A 15200001D

Blast Card

ACTIVATE







Always keep the BlastCards and PIN locked away in a secure place when not in use. Always place the BlastCards in direct control of the certified user during the blast. Always inform the supervisor and supplier immediately if a BlastCard is lost or damaged. BlastCards are classified as blast keys and must be handled in accordance with local legislation requirements.



NEVER SWIPE THE RED BLASTCARD ONTO THE DIGISHOT® RANGER WHEN IN IDLE MODE, UNLESS IT IS INTENDED TO INITIATE A BLAST AND THE SOFTWARE PROMPTS THE USER TO DO SO. NEVER USE A FAULTY OR DAMAGED BLASTCARD. IF BLASTCARD IS FAULTY OR DAMAGED IT MUST BE RETURNED TO THE ORIGINAL SUPPLIER FOR DESTRUCTION. NEVER STORE THE BLASTCARDS AND BLASTING PIN TOGETHER. NEVER DIVULGE THE BLASTING PASSWORD/S TO ANOTHER PERSON. ONLY THE CERTIFIED USER TO WHOM THE BLASTCARDS WAS ALLOCATED SHOULD KNOW THE PASSWORD. A BLAST CANNOT BE INITIATED WITHOUT THE BLASTCARDS.

3.6. Harness Wire

The Surface harness wire consists of a pair of yellow and green individually sheathed copper wire, 0.63mm in diameter.

Detonators are connected to the surface harness wire to enable communication with control equipment.

The maximum length of 2-wire surface harness per channel, including the lead-in wire used to connect shall not exceed 2500m measured from the DigiShot Ranger to the furthest connected detonator.





3.7. DigiShot_® Ranger System User Application

There are four methods of operation for the DigiShot® Ranger System, as detailed below:

3.7.1. Basic (B) Tagging Option - Users that deploy simple blast patterns.

With the Basic tagging option, the user will only need to concentrate on the Time value, string number and the sequence number assigned to the detonator. This option is best suited for small, single-primed hole blasts.



It is advised to use only one Tagger per Ranger when the Basic Tagging Option is used. If more than one Tagger need to be used then both Taggers can start at a different String number and must have different Tagger ID's.

3.7.2. Advanced (A) Tagging Option - Users that follow a paper plan.

The Advanced Tagging option is used when there is emphasis on both Time and Location but no ViewShot plan is available for download.

- The Advanced Mode includes more functionality than the BASIC mode as it allows for multi-primed holes and time incremental settings.
- The user will need to define a hole configuration from the "Site Setup" screen in 4G Setup menu.

3.7.3. Planned (P) Tagging Option - Users that follow a ViewShot plan.

With the **Planned** (**P**) option, a location and the delay are written into the detonator.

The source for the data is received from a plan which is downloaded into the CE4 Tagger via the ViewShot blast design software.

3.7.4. DigiShot (D) Tagging Option - Users that deploy the DigiShot method of tagging.

With the DigiShot (**D**) option, a location of the detonator can be tagged into the detonator. Using the normal DigiShot tagging method.

The detonators can be assigned locations using Side (L/R), Row (R), Hole number (h), the Detonator number, and Special numbers can be used. These can later be timed using Tagger to assign delays.



3.8. DigiShot® Ranger System Limits and Specifications

System Limits define the design parameters that users must adhere to when designing their blast to be used with DigiShote Ranger System.

2,500m
5000 – 16000m
1
600 DS mode
300
63
127
255
600
600
600
15
1
3km
20,000ms
Oms
1ms
10m
10
10

3.8.1. CE4 Tagger System Limits

3.8.1.1. Strings/Channels

- User selectable 1 2 Strings in Basic, Advanced and Planned Mode. (Only 1 string can be connected and tested by the Tagger at a time if the total dets is more than a channel capacity
- When using DigiShot mode then up to 63 Rows can be used for both Channels.

3.8.1.2. Maximum Dets tagged per String

- 300 Detonators using down-line wire of 40m or shorter.
- For longer lengths, see "Wire calculation table under Product Documents on DetNet Portal of down-line length versus amount of DigiShot_® Detonators.

3.8.1.3. Maximum Dets tagged per CE4 Tagger (1 Channel)

- 300 Detonators in storage/memory
- The Tagger can physically test only up to 300 dets (one String) at a time.

3.8.1.4. Maximum Decking per Hole

- 18 Detonators per hole with 6 decks and 3 detonators per deck when Advanced or Planned tagging is selected
- 15 Detonators tagging when a DigiShot tagging mode is selected.

3.8.1.5. Maximum Distance in Wi-Fi communicating to a DigiShot_® Ranger

• 10 meters



3.8.1.6. CE4 Tagger Specifications

- -30°C to +60°C / -22°F to +140°F.
- Cold Temperature Battery Pack can be used to extend battery operating life in sub-zero conditions.
- The CE4 Tagger may be used for approximately 10 hours at 25°C / 77°F. At temperatures below -15°C / -5°F battery life may be reduced significantly.
- When the battery level of the CE4 Tagger reaches 9%, a warning symbol will appear on the top bar. Should the user choose to continue, the CE4 Tagger will automatically switch off when the battery level reaches 3%.
- IP 57 Ingress protection: Protected against water and dust ingress and protected against immersion between 15cm and 1m for 30 minutes.

3.8.1.7. CE4 Tagger Storage

- It is recommended that the CE4 Tagger be charged to 50% when placed into long-term storage, and thereafter the unit should be charged at least every six months to 50%, to maintain the expected lifetime of the battery.
- The CE4 Tagger may be kept on charge for extended periods as the CE4 Tagger will manage the battery.

3.8.1.8. Electrostatic Discharge, Over Voltage, Over Current and EMP Immunity

The system is also designed to be immune (within limits) to Radio Frequency interference (RF) but it is advised that cell phones and two-way radios be kept at least 5m away from control equipment (Blasters) during Programming, Arming and Firing as communication between the blaster and 4G detonators may be corrupted.

3.8.1.9. Inherent Safety

- CE4 Taggers are "Inherently Safe" because they cannot produce the necessary minimum required firing voltage or coded "Fire" command to initiate the electronic DigiShot_® Detonator.
- In addition, the CE4 Tagger firmware does not contain the procedures or commands necessary to calibrate, arm or fire the detonator.

3.8.1.10. GPS

• The GPS location, and also the altitude and number of satellites found, will be displayed on the System Information screen.

3.8.2. DigiShot® Ranger System Limits

3.8.2.1. Channels

• Maximum of 2 Channels.

3.8.2.2. Maximum Dets per Channel

• 300 Detonators.



A notification warning will be displayed when channel limits are exceeded.

3.8.2.3. Maximum Dets per Bench DigiShot_® Ranger (2 Channels)

• 600 Detonators.

3.8.2.4. Maximum Distance in Wi-Fi communicating to DigiShot_® Ranger

• 10m

Page **25** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



3.8.2.5. Maximum Distance in RF mode between Base Ranger and Bench Ranger

• 3000m.

3.8.2.6. Maximum Harness wire between furthest DigiShot® Detonator and DigiShot® Bench Ranger

• 2500m.

3.8.2.7. DigiShot® Ranger Specifications

- DigiShot_® Ranger is operated by 3.7V 7.2Ah single cell Lithium Polymer battery.
- -30°C to +60°C / -22°F to +140°F. Using the optional Neoprene sleeve the Ranger can be used at -45°C / -49°F for 1 hour. It is advised that the insulating sleeve be inserted at normal room temperature / pre-heated prior to use in extreme cold conditions.
- The DigiShot_® Ranger can be used for approximately 8 hours at 25°C. At temperatures below -15°C / -5°F battery life may be reduced significantly. Operating time is influenced by detonator load, backlight settings and operational temperature.
- When the battery level of the DigiShot_® Ranger reaches 15%, a warning symbol will appear. Should the user choose to continue, the DigiShot_® Ranger will automatically switch off when the battery level reaches 3%.

3.8.2.8. DigiShot_® Ranger Storage

- It is recommended that the DigiShot_® Ranger be charged to 50% when placed into long-term storage, and thereafter the unit should be charged at least every six months to 50%, to maintain the expected lifetime of the battery.
- The DigiShot_® Ranger may be kept on charge for extended periods of time the DigiShot_® Ranger will manage battery charging accordingly.
- The DigiShot_® Ranger may draw current up to 2 Amperes during charging, and an appropriately specified charger is therefore required – it is recommended that the charger supplied with the DigiShot_® Ranger be used for charging the unit.

3.8.2.9. GPS

GPS information displayed on System Information screen.

□- * 18:52 System 1	<u>2 GPS D</u> Info	153	#1
	7'58.9	•	
= 28*22 Lat:	<u>23.9:</u> -26	1" .13303	395
Lon: Alt:		.37330 537.50	
Satellit	ies:		10
Fixed:	Std.	(2D/3	3D)
ଳ			→



4 DIGISHOT® DETONATOR

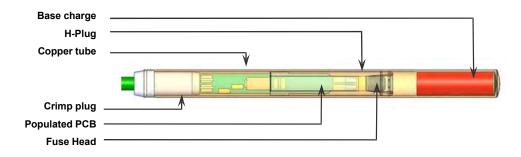
The DigiShot_® Detonator is a programmable detonator that is suitable for all types of blasting operations, especially those requiring precise and flexible timing and is programmable in 1ms increments from 0 to 20 000ms.

The DigiShot_® Detonator is housed in a copper tube, which protects the circuit board and base charge.

Connector filled with waterproof gel	
Down-Line wire coil	
$\operatorname{DigiShot}_{\otimes}\operatorname{Detonator}$	

The DigiShot® Detonator is attached to a robust two wire down-line cable which ends in a gel filled connector that clips on a surface harness wire.

4.1. Components



4.1.1. Crimp Plug

The crimp plug is a seal that is moulded onto the down-line wire preventing ingress of moisture and contaminants into the detonator tube between the down-line wire and crimp plug.

4.1.2. Printed Circuit Board (PCB)

The PCB is an electronic module that houses components such as ASIC, resistors and a capacitor.

ASIC:

The ASIC (Application S pecific Integrated Circuitry) controls the functions of the detonator:

Resistors:

The resistors protect the detonator circuitry against external influences such as:

- Over voltage,
- Over current,
- Electrostatic Discharge,
- Electromagnetic Pulse.

Capacitor:

The capacitor is an energy storage device that stores the required energy for the detonator to function independently after the blast signal has been sent and the connection between the control equipment and detonator has been destroyed.

4.1.3. Fusehead

The Fusehead is an incendiary explosive device that acts as the interface between the electronics and the explosives base charge of the detonator.





4.1.4. Protective H-Plug

An anti-static H-plug that is used to centralise the PCB separates the base charge from the circuitry and prevent powder migration into the circuitry. It also protects the PCB from dynamic shock and static discharge.

The second crimp is situated around the H-Plug and provides the seal which separates the explosive powders from the circuit board.

4.1.5. Connector

The Connector is used to connect the detonator down-line onto the surface harness-wire bus of the installation.

The Connector has two spade connectors that ensures a secure connection on each harness-wire and has two grooves enabling the user to align each wire with these connectors and also facilitates ease of use. These connections are not polarity sensitive and can be connected in any configuration.

The transparent polycarbonate connectors allow for improved visual inspection of the wires inside the connector to ensure correct connection.

The connector is filled with a transparent gel to facilitate water resistance during use. It is advisable not to submerge connectors in water.



4.1.6. Down-line wire

The down-line wire is a cable comprising Bi-metal wire conductors which are individually sheathed and an outer black and green insulation.

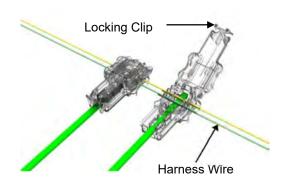
The down-line wire is manufactured in various lengths and can be supplied to the user's requirements.



4.2. Connecting Up

4.2.1. Connector

- 1. Using one hand, hold the down-line wire with the connector facing away from your body.
- 2. With the other hand, pinch the locking clip to release the connector and release the top lid.
- 3. Flip the connector lid open.
- 4. Ensure that there are no small stones and grit inside the connector.



- 5. Align the harness wire with the spade connectors inside the connector. Guiding grooves on either side of the connector housing will facilitate the ease of this operation.
- 6. When closing the connector, ensure the connector clicks home to ensure a secure and proper connection and prevent the connector from opening

Place connectors away from normal operational movement of vehicles and users. Walking or driving over these connectors will result in damaged connectors, requiring the replacement of detonators.

Avoid contamination inside the connector by keeping the connector closed at all times before final connection to the harness-wire.



Do not remove the gel because it assists with preventing moisture accumulating inside the connector that will lead to corrosion of the connectors and leakage. In addition, small stones and grit can cause damage to contacts causing loss of communication to the detonator.

A connector that is not closed correctly could result in a poor connection which may cause communication problems with the detonator and ultimate misfire.

Avoid contamination inside the connector by keeping the connector closed at all times.

A connector that is not closed correctly could result in a poor connection which may cause communication problems with the detonator.

4.3. Application of Detonator

Refer to Application document OPI-00390 for guidelines. The guideline does not supersede those required by the local mine, explosives or statutory regulations/procedures/codes of practise regarding the use of DigiShot_® Detonators. In such cases, the MOST STRINGENT set of rules between the mine, explosives or local regulations/procedures/codes of practise and the manufacturer must be followed.

4.4. Handling Precautions



Refer to the Electronic Detonator Material Data Sheet for detailed information on Precautions for safe handling, Conditions for safe storage, Disposal methods and

Page **29** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



Regulatory information.

4.4.1. Storage

- Store DigiShot® Detonators in accordance with relevant regulatory/legal requirements.
- Ensure no smoking or open flames near DigiShot_® Detonators.
- Always keep storage facilities clean and dry.
- Ensure rotation of stock to use product with the specified shelf life.

4.4.2. DigiShot® Detonator Care

- Avoid dropping or applying any physical shock to DigiShot_® Detonators because all detonators are impact sensitive.
- The connector is splash proof; water inside the connector could cause leakage that could result in DigiShot
 Detonators malfunctioning.
- Keep detonators a minimum of 0.1m from cellular phones and 2m away from handheld radios while priming and loading blastholes.
- Keep detonators a minimum of 2m from cellular phones and 2-way radios when preparing for blasting as interference could cause the 4G Detonator to malfunction.
- Never attempt to open the DigiShot® Detonator as it could initiate.
- Keep the connectors closed when not in use to prevent corrosion of the connector's pins.
- Grit and dirt inside the connector could damage the connector pins and result in poor connection.
- Explosives inside the connector may cause corrosion on the connector pins that could result in poor connection and leakage.



4G DETONATORS MAY ONLY BE CONNECTED TO THE THE DIGISHOT® RANGER IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL LEGISLATION AND PRESCRIBED BLASTING PRACTICES ON SITE WHICH MAY REQUIRE THE BENCH TO BE CLEARED FOR BLASTING BEFORE CONNECTION TO A BLAST DEVICE IS ALLOWED.

4.5. Specifications

4.5.1. Number of DigiShot® Detonators

A maximum of 300 DigiShot_® Detonators (dependent on down-line wire length) can be accommodated per channel.

4.5.2. Automated detonator capacity check

Due to the expanded non-volatile memory capacity of the new DigiShot[®] Detonator, the cable length is now stored in the detonator during assembly. With this information stored in the detonator, the software on the Control Equipment will automatically verify the cumulative detonator down-line length and warn the user should the installation limits be exceeded.

4.5.3. Decking

The system can accommodate decking applications with up to six decks and three 4G detonators per deck while using the Advanced and Planned Tagging Options. In DigiShot tagging mode the control equipment will allow for up to 15 detonators per hole.



4.5.4. Maximum delay times and increments

DigiShot_® detonators can be programmed from 0ms to a maximum delay of 20 000ms in 1ms increments. Accuracy (Coefficient of Variance) is 0.01% up to 20 000ms.

4.5.5. Temperature Limitations

The following temperature limitations apply to the DigiShot® Detonator:

- -40°C to +80°C
- -40°F to +176°F

4.5.6. Storage Life and Equipment Life

Store in a well-ventilated magazine suitably licensed for IMCO Class 1.1B or 1.4S (specified on packaging) and in accordance with specifications of the relevant Acts on the storage of explosives. The product has a 5-year shelf life from date of manufacture when stored in accordance with relevant regulatory requirements.

4.5.7. Electrostatic Discharge, Over Voltage, Over Current and EMP Immunity



LIKE ALL OTHER DETONATORS, DIGISHOT® DETONATORS ARE SENSITIVE TO SHOCK AND TEMPERATURE AND USERS MUST REFRAIN FROM EXPOSING THEM TO EXCESSIVE SHOCK AND HEAT.

The DigiShot® Detonators have resistors which provide the following safety features:

- Over voltage protection Over current protection,
- Static Electrostatic discharge (ESD) Electromagnetic Pulse (EMP),
- As per SANS 1717-1 and CEN 13763-27 requirements.



4.6. Safety

The DigiShot_® Detonator cannot be initiated by the CE4 Tagger. The CE4 Tagger is incapable of producing the required firing voltage and cannot produce the required 'Fire' command to initiate a DigiShot_® Detonator.



NEVER CONNECT ANY THIRD PARTY OR OTHER UNAPPROVED DETONATORS TO THE DIGISHOT® SYSTEM.

4.7. Safety Warnings

4.7.1. User and Safety Tips



Always keep connectors closed when not in use to avoid damage and/or contamination. Always ensure all the DigiShot_® Detonators are connected to the system via the harness wire before leaving the bench.

DigiShot_® Detonators are impact sensitive and should always be handled with care.

4.7.2. Risks



HANDLE MECHANICALLY DAMAGED 4G DETONATOR AS PER APPROVED PROCEDURES. NEVER CONNECT THE 4G DETONATOR TO ANY UNAPPROVED VOLTAGE SOURCE. NEVER CONNECT THE 4G DETONATOR TO ANY EQUIPMENT OTHER THAN A CE4 TAGGER WHILE ON THE BENCH. THE 4G DETONATOR MAY BE CONNECTED TO THE RANGER AS PER LOCAL LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS AND PRESCRIBED BLASTING PRACTICES ON SITE WHICH MAY REQUIRE THE BENCH TO BE CLEARED FOR BLASTING BEFORE CONNECTION TO A BLAST DEVICE IS ALLOWED

4.7.3. Destruction of 4G Detonators

Refer to Destruction of Shot Detonators document OPI-202 for guidelines. The guideline does not supersede those required by local mine, explosives or statutory regulations/procedures/codes of practise regarding the use of 4G detonators In such cases, the MOST STRINGENT set of rules between the mine, explosives or local regulations/procedures/codes of practise and the manufacturer must be followed.



5 CE4 TAGGER

5.1. CE4 Tagger General Information

The CE4 Tagger is a lightweight device that is powered by an internal rechargeable 3.7V Lithium Polymer cell and equipped with a backlit screen and a keypad.

The CE4 Tagger is used on the bench to test and configure the detonators by tagging the location of the detonators and assigning appropriate delays.

The device is also used to establish a Wi-Fi link with an appropriate DigiShot_® Ranger in order to interface with the DigiShot_® Ranger.

The CE4 Tagger features various user-interface elements including separate LEDs located above the LCD screen, a buzzer and a vibration motor to draw the user's attention to the system's current state.

The CE4 Tagger is incapable of producing sufficient voltage and the coded signal required to fire any detonators, thus rendering the CE4 Tagger inherently safe.







Figure 4: CE4 Tagger Component Identification



5.2.1. Harness wire terminals

The harness wire terminals are used to connect to detonator / surface harness wires.

5.2.2. Pogo Pins

The Pogo pins are used to connect a single detonator, while testing and tagging holes.

5.2.3. LEDs

- STATUS LED A Blue circular LED (●) which indicates the status of the CE4 Tagger.
- CHARGE LED A White DetNet Swirl shaped LED (
- ERROR LED A Red triangular LED (▲) which indicates when an error is present.

5.2.4. LCD Screen

The LCD screen displays 128x128 pixels. If the device is used in environments where the temperature drops below -15°C, heating of the LCD will be necessary, and the internal heater pad will automatically switch on to heat the display.

5.2.5. SoftKeys

Lead Lead Lead The SoftKeys will activate functions that appear at the bottom of the LCD screen, above the corresponding SoftKey, as an option in a menu.

5.2.6. Navigation and Numerical Keys



The Yellow arrows ($\uparrow \downarrow \leftarrow \rightarrow$) on the keypad are the Navigation keys.

The Up and Down Navigation Keys are also used to increase and decrease values in certain screens.

The Numerical keys are used to enter numerical values and to select a function from the list of commands or menus.

The top bar displayed on each screen will indicate the keyboard mapping mode designed for that screen.

5.2.7. Enter Key

The Enter key 🔛 is used to accept an on-screen activity/option.

5.2.8. Backspace Key

The Backspace key for is used to delete the character to the left of the cursor.





5.2.9. On/Off key

Press 🔮 key to switch ON the <u>CE4</u> Tagger.

Press while holding the key to switch the CE4 Tagger OFF.

To save battery power, the CE4 Tagger turns off automatically after a set period of idle operation. The auto poweroff time may be adjusted, within limits, by the user.

5.2.10. Esc Key

The **Esc** key **Esc** is used to cancel and escape out of selected options.

5.2.11. Function Key

The ^{EN} key is a function key that is used in conjunction with other keys to perform specific functions.

5.2.12. USB Connector Port



NO DETONATOR SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE CE4 TAGGER WHILST THE TAGGER IS CONNECTED TO A CHARGER.

The USB connector port will allow for charging of the battery and for software upgrades and communication with a PC.



To perform a software upgrade, plug a flash drive containing the new software version into the USB connector while the CE4 Tagger is switched off. Hold down "any key" (Except the Key) and then press the power ON button This will place the CE4 Tagger in bootloader mode and start the download of the new software. Follow the on-screen instructions to complete the software upgrade.

5.2.13. Battery

The CE4 Tagger uses a rechargeable 3.7V Lithium Polymer battery. Consult Section 5.7 for more details on the CE4 Tagger battery, charging and maintenance procedure.

5.2.14. Audio Tones

Audible feedback operates as follows:

- A specific audio sample is played during the boot-up process
- A positive acknowledgement sound accompanies successful tasks
- An error acknowledgement sound accompanies errors or automatic power-off after a software timeout
- An informational sound accompanies other noteworthy events to draw the user's attention to the screen.



5.2.15. Vibration Signals

Error events are accompanied by a CE4 Tagger vibration sequence.

5.2.16. Visual Signals

LEDs will illuminate to visually signal a change to the user.

A round blue LED () and a triangular red LED () will illuminate under the following conditions:

- Successful tests or operations result in the blue led illuminating until a new operation is performed or until the screen is exited.
- Unsuccessful tests or operations result in the red LED flashing until a new operation is performed or until the screen is exited.
- When an error is accepted by the User, the red LED will switch off, and only if a test fails will the red LED flash.
- The red and blue LEDs will illuminate simultaneously only if the operation has completed but some error conditions (acknowledged by the user) have been encountered (example: tagging a det with a bad fuse).
- The DetNet Swirl shaped 🗹 white LED will illuminate to indicate that the CE4 Tagger is charging.

5.2.17. Real Time Clock (RTC) Function

The CE4 Tagger contains an internal Real Time Clock (RTC), which is required for its operation and log keeping. The user should manually confirm/set the time-zone on the CE4 Tagger. The time is automatically updated via the internal GPS.

5.2.18. NFC

The CE4 Tagger (version 4 and later) is equipped with a Near Field Communication (NFC) reader located on the rear of the Tagger. NFC functionality will be activated in a future software release.



5.3. Power CE4 Tagger ON and OFF

5.3.1. CE4 Tagger Power-ON

- 1. Press the ON 🖆 key.
- 2. The splash screen will display for approximately 1.5 seconds during the CE4 Tagger boot sequence.
- 3. The system name will be displayed.
- The software release and hardware version number will be displayed similar to example shown.



Hardware ver.5



ONLY TRAINED USERS SHALL BE ALLOWED TO USE THIS EQUIPMENT.

- 5. Warning will be displayed to indicate that the Tagger is due for service (If applicable)
- 6. Press the \bigcirc SoftKey to acknowledge and continue.

🖿 €11:41 B	53	#1
WARNING		
Λ		
re-		
Device serv	rice	
due in 40 d		
due in 69 da	ays	
Г	OK	
	00	

7. Warning will be displayed indicating that Tagger must have a unique number which the ■ **=**11:41 B 153 #1 WARNING user must acknowledge before proceeding. ⁄!∖ Press the 0k SoftKey to acknowledge and continue. 8. Please ensure that Tagger ID''s are unique to avoid error 0K ■ • • 15:52 7 B 23 #1 Disclaim Disclaimer indicating that new software has been installed and user has press OK to M acknowledge authorisation to use the software.



- 9. Disclaimer will be displayed which the user must acknowledge before proceeding.
- 10. Press the \bigcirc SoftKey to acknowledge the Disclaimer.

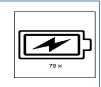


Page **38** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022 UTM-00355 | Rev 2





The charging screen will only be displayed when the CE4 Tagger is connected to a USB, Wireless charger, external battery pack, or charging source. Pressing ESCAPE returns the user to the original screen and prevents this screen being shown again until the next power-on sequence.



Device password

- 11. Enter the Device password using the numerical keypad.
- Press **E** to continue. 12.

➡ €11:18 P 23 #16
evice Password 🛛 🍺
)evice Password
Reset



To prevent unauthorised use, the CE4 Tagger is assigned a default password by the manufacturer. The default password may be changed by the user and can be configured from the "Settings" menu. The user may reset the password with a ticket retrieved from DetNet Portal, should the password be previously set and the user does not recall the password.

Entering value 0 as a password will remove the password-required step when starting the device.

13. Main Menu screen will be displayed. The main menu screen will vary dependant on the mode of operation.



- 0

5.3.2. **CE4 Tagger Power-OFF**

Press and hold **EN** key and then press the **E** key to power OFF CE4 Tagger. 14.



IN THE EVENT OF THE SOFTWARE NOT RESPONDING TO THE **EN** KEY IN COMBINATION WITH THE IT IS POSSIBLE TO FORCE THE CE4 TAGGER TO POWER OFF BY PRESSING AND HOLDING THE KEY FOR AT LEAST 10 SECONDS TO FORCIBLY POWER OFF THE CE4 TAGGER. NOTE THAT THIS ACTION MAY RESULT IN SETTINGS OR BLAST INFORMATION BEING LOST AND SHOULD NOT BE USED IN NORMAL PRACTICE AS HARD POWER DOWNS CAN LEAD TO DATA CORRUPTION OR LOSS.



5.4. CE4 Tagger Menu Navigation

Menu navigation is performed by directly pressing the associated menu item number key. This is indicated to the user by the '**123**' keyboard mode displayed in the top bar. Pressing escape will normally navigate to the previous menu. In some screens, such as Tagging, other keyboard modes may be appropriate e.g., an arrow notation "" may be displayed to indicate that options on the screen may be incremented or decremented using up and down arrow keys.



The charging Icon 📲 will only be displayed while the CE4 Tagger is plugged into a power.

ide Image: LEFT side U 1 Solution 1 Image: Side 1	■D+09:29 A Tag Detonators String ID	23 #1 ← 2	— Keyboard Mapping Mode — Menu Title/ List Heading
Ŭ → Ŭ 250		1 🗲	Instructions and Information Interactive window
u(+)		250	SoftKev Menus

- Press the Numerical keys to enter numerical values or to select a function from the list of menus.
- The Yellow arrows are Navigation keys and are used to navigate during actions where it is required to move left, right, up or down in an active screen.



- The Up and Down Navigation Keys are also used to increase and decrease values in certain screens.
- Use the SoftKeys **Constant Sector** to select soft menu options. Soft menu options will appear as icons at the bottom of the LCD screen directly above the corresponding SoftKey, as an option in a menu.
- Press the <u>corre</u>sponding SoftKey to perform the indicated function.
- Press the <u>key</u> to confirm an instruction.
- Press the ESC key to cancel an instruction.

5.4.1. CE4 Tagger Common User Interface Conventions

The CE4 Tagger screens support standard conventions of interaction as detailed below:

5.4.1.1. CE4 Tagger Numeric input

- When a default number is displayed on the screen, any numeric keyboard input will replace the existing number entirely.
- Pressing Enter will move to the next field if any.
- Pressing Escape will exit the numeric field and consequently also the active screen if it cannot continue without the required input.
- The Backspace key will delete the rightmost character, including that of a default number if present.
- Escape will not return a changed numeric input field to the original value. Pressing escape will exit the menu.

Page **40** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



5.4.1.2. 'Scrolled' Numeric input

Fixed range numeric input may be scrolled if indicated by up/down arrows associated with the field:

- Pressing the Up key (2) increments the number, if possible.
- Pressing the Down key (8) decrements the number, if possible.

5.4.1.3. Navigation

Navigation follows the conventions to ease migration as detailed below:

- Menus are selected by pressing the appropriate numeric key directly.
- Soft keys perform the indicated function.
- Escape exits the current field or screen, as appropriate.
- Arrow keys may be used to move in selected lists or scroll selected lists e.g., the detonator list.
- Arrow keys may also jump between selected fields in specific screens, typically those involving configuration settings.

ICON / KEYSTROKES	DESCRIPTION
FN & ESC	Press both the Function & Escape keys to disconnect the Tagger from the Ranger
FN &	Press both Function and Enter keys while in the main menu to connect Tagger to the Ranger
#	Press Hash to display errors / View Notifications screen
	Base Ranger screen with Bench connected
Ţ	Number of detonators (Per Ranger)
	Errors exist. Press hash (#) key.
8	Wait – Not ready yet
Û	Info
Ð	Return to SAFE (Abort)
o o o t	Fire Button(s)
ö ö	Force fire buttons (Should the last det check fail, the User can force the blast with blast override password)
×	Fire keys Disabled
	Busy with background tasks

Table 2: CE4 Tagger Icon Shortcut Keys and Ranger Icons



5.5. CE4 Tagger Menu Quick Reference

OInfo Screen		
Regulatory Inf	ō	
Battery/Currer	nt/Cell	
Status/Temp/I	Humidity	y
HW se	erial	no/SW
release/Servic	e date	
GPS data/Sat	ellites/A	ltitude
User ID		

Main Menu
1. New design
2. Tag detonators
3. Test menu
4. View design
5. Mark detonators

6. Time Detonators - Available in

 Assign ViewShot - Available in Planned (P) tagging option only
 ViewShot - Available in Planned

DigiShot (D) tagging mode

(P) tagging option only

1. 4G Setup	
2. Device Setup	
3. Advanced Setup	

4. Factory Setup

Table 4: CE4 Tagger Main Menu Reference

4 New Design	
1-New Design	
	Select Channel (DigiShot mode): ALL /Channel ½
	Warning Displayed: "Clear Memory": Do you want to clear the list? Y/N
	Warning Displayed: Only connect one detonator at a time
	Tag Side: Tag on only one side? Y/N
	Dets per Hole: specify how detonators in one hole
	Main Menu is presented. This will clear the tagged detonator list and
	not the ViewShot design
	(Planned mode) Warning Displayed: Selected Plan xx
	Only connect one detonator at a time
2 -Tag detonators	
	Tag on only one side? Y/N
	Dets per Hole: specify how detonators in one hole
	Warning Displayed:
	Selected Plan xx. Connect one det at a time
	 If No plan available. Use ViewShot 3D to download a plan!
	Tagging detail settings
3-Test Menu	
	3.1. Test All
	3.2. Test String
	3.3. Test Single Det
	3.4. Leakage Test
	3.5. Untagged Test
	3.6. Search Dets
4-View Design	
	4.1. List Detonators
	4.2. List Missing Dets

Page **42** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022

Table 3: CE4 Tagger Menu Reference



4.4. List Bad Status 4.5. Duplicate Location 4.6- Blast Summary 5-Mark Detonators 5.1. End of Line 5.2. Start of Row 5.3. End of Row 5.4. Inflection Pt. 5.5. Remove Mark 6-Time Detonators – Available in DigiShot tagging mode 6.1. Time Blast 6.2. Time Specials 6.3. Time Row 6.4. Time Row 6.5. Apply Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.1. Verify Plan 7.2. Verify Delays 7.3. Show Results 7.4. Merge Plan 7.4. Merge Plan 7.5. Delete ViewShot 7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		
4.5. Duplicate Location 4.6- Blast Summary 5-Mark Detonators 5.1. End of Line 5.2. Start of Row 5.3. End of Row 5.4. Inflection Pt. 5.5. Remove Mark 6-Time Detonators – Available in DigiShot tagging mode 6.1. Time Blast 6.2. Time Specials 6.3. Time Row 6.4. Time Row by Row 6.5. Apply Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.7. ViewShot - Available in Planned (P) tagging option only 7. ViewShot- Available in Planned (P) tagging option only 7.1. Verify Plan 7.2. Verify Delays 7.3. Show Results 7.4. Merge Plan 7.5. Delete ViewShot 7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		4.3. List New Dets
4.6- Blast Summary 5-Mark Detonators 5.1. End of Line 5.2. Start of Row 5.3. End of Row 5.4. Inflection Pt. 5.5. Remove Mark 6-Time Detonators – Available in DigiShot tagging mode 6.1. Time Blast 6.2. Time Specials 6.3. Time Row 6.4. Time Row by Row 6.5. Apply Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.7 ViewShot - Available in Planned (P) tagging option only 7. ViewShot - Available in Planned (P) tagging option only 7. ViewShot - Available in Planned <		4.4. List Bad Status
5-Mark Detonators 5.1. End of Line 5.2. Start of Row 5.3. End of Row 5.3. End of Row 5.4. Inflection Pt. 5.5. Remove Mark 5.5. Remove Mark 6-Time Detonators – Available in DigiShot tagging mode Greyed-out when no detonators has been tagged 0 6.1. Time Blast 6.2. Time Specials 6.3. Time Row 6.3. Time Row 6.4. Time Row by Row 6.5. Apply Times 6.6. Verify Times 6-Assign ViewShot - Available in Planned (P) tagging option only No detonators message is displayed if the detonator list (tagged) is empty. 7- ViewShot- Available in Planned 7.1. Verify Plan 7.2. Verify Delays 7.3. Show Results 7.3. Show Results 7.4. Merge Plan 7.5. Delete ViewShot 7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		4.5. Duplicate Location
5.1. End of Line 5.2. Start of Row 5.3. End of Row 5.4. Inflection Pt. 5.5. Remove Mark 6-Time Detonators – Available in DigiShot tagging mode 6.1. Time Blast 6.2. Time Specials 6.3. Time Row 6.4. Time Row by Row 6.5. Apply Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.7. ViewShot - Available in Planned (P) tagging option only 7. ViewShot- Available in Planned (P) tagging option only 7.1. Verify Plan 7.2. Verify Delays 7.3. Show Results 7.4. Merge Plan 7.5. Delete ViewShot 7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		4.6- Blast Summary
5.2. Start of Row 5.3. End of Row 5.4. Inflection Pt. 5.5. Remove Mark 6-Time Detonators – Available in DigiShot tagging mode 6.1. Time Blast 6.2. Time Specials 6.3. Time Row 6.4. Time Row by Row 6.5. Apply Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.7. ViewShot - Available in Planned (P) tagging option only No detonators message is displayed if the detonator list (tagged) is empty. 7. ViewShot- Available in Planned (P) tagging option only 7.1. Verify Plan 7.2. Verify Delays 7.3. Show Results 7.4. Merge Plan 7.5. Delete ViewShot 7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator	5-Mark Detonators	
5.3. End of Row 5.4. Inflection Pt. 5.5. Remove Mark 6-Time Detonators – Available in DigiShot tagging mode 6.1. Time Blast 6.2. Time Specials 6.3. Time Row 6.4. Time Row by Row 6.5. Apply Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.7 Assign ViewShot - Available in Planned (P) tagging option only No detonators message is displayed if the detonator list (tagged) is empty. 7- ViewShot- Available in Planned (P) tagging option only 7.1. Verify Plan 7.2. Verify Delays 7.3. Show Results 7.4. Merge Plan 7.5. Delete ViewShot 7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		5.1. End of Line
5.4. Inflection Pt. 5.5. Remove Mark 6-Time Detonators – Available in DigiShot tagging mode Greyed-out when no detonators has been tagged 6.1. Time Blast 6.2. Time Specials 6.3. Time Row 6.4. Time Row by Row 6.5. Apply Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.7. ViewShot - Available in Planned (P) tagging option only No detonators message is displayed if the detonator list (tagged) is empty. 7- ViewShot- Available in Planned (P) tagging option only 7.1. Verify Plan 7.2. Verify Delays 7.3. Show Results 7.4. Merge Plan 7.5. Delete ViewShot 7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		5.2. Start of Row
5.5. Remove Mark 6-Time Detonators – Available in DigiShot tagging mode Greyed-out when no detonators has been tagged 6.1. Time Blast 6.2. Time Specials 6.3. Time Row 6.4. Time Row by Row 6.5. Apply Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.7. ViewShot - Available in Planned (P) tagging option only No detonators message is displayed if the detonator list (tagged) is empty. 7- ViewShot- Available in Planned (P) tagging option only 7.1. Verify Plan 7.2. Verify Delays 7.3. Show Results 7.4. Merge Plan 7.5. Delete ViewShot 7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		5.3. End of Row
6-Time Detonators – Available in DigiShot tagging mode Greyed-out when no detonators has been tagged 6.1. Time Blast 6.2. Time Specials 6.2. Time Row 6.3. Time Row 6.4. Time Row by Row 6.4. Time Row by Row 6.5. Apply Times 6.6. Verify Times 6-Assign ViewShot - Available in Planned (P) tagging option only No detonators message is displayed if the detonator list (tagged) is empty. 7- ViewShot- Available in Planned (P) tagging option only 7.1. Verify Plan 7.2. Verify Delays 7.3. Show Results 7.4. Merge Plan 7.5. Delete ViewShot 7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		5.4. Inflection Pt.
DigiShot tagging mode 6.1. Time Blast 6.2. Time Specials 6.3. Time Row 6.4. Time Row by Row 6.5. Apply Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.6. Verify Times 6.7 Assign ViewShot - Available in Planned (P) tagging option only No detonators message is displayed if the detonator list (tagged) is empty. 7- ViewShot- Available in Planned (P) tagging option only 7.1. Verify Plan 7.2. Verify Delays 7.3. Show Results 7.4. Merge Plan 7.5. Delete ViewShot 7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		5.5. Remove Mark
6.1. Time Blast6.2. Time Specials6.3. Time Row6.4. Time Row by Row6.5. Apply Times6.6. Verify Times6.6. Verify Times6.6. Verify Times7- ViewShot - Available in Planned(P) tagging option only7- ViewShot- Available in Planned(P) tagging option only7.1. Verify Plan7.2. Verify Delays7.3. Show Results7.4. Merge Plan7.5. Delete ViewShot7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		Greyed-out when no detonators has been tagged
6.3. Time Row6.4. Time Row by Row6.5. Apply Times6.6. Verify Times6- Assign ViewShot - Available in Planned (P) tagging option onlyNo detonators message is displayed if the detonator list (tagged) is empty.7- ViewShot- Available in Planned (P) tagging option only7.1. Verify Plan7.2. Verify Delays7.3. Show Results7.4. Merge Plan7.5. Delete ViewShot7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		6.1. Time Blast
6.3. Time Row6.4. Time Row by Row6.5. Apply Times6.6. Verify Times6- Assign ViewShot - Available in Planned (P) tagging option onlyNo detonators message is displayed if the detonator list (tagged) is empty.7- ViewShot- Available in Planned (P) tagging option only7.1. Verify Plan7.2. Verify Delays7.3. Show Results7.4. Merge Plan7.5. Delete ViewShot7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		6.2. Time Specials
6.4. Time Row by Row 6.5. Apply Times 6.6. Verify Times 6-Assign ViewShot - Available in Planned (P) tagging option only No detonators message is displayed if the detonator list (tagged) is empty. 7- ViewShot- Available in Planned (P) tagging option only 7.1. Verify Plan 7.2. Verify Delays 7.3. Show Results 7.4. Merge Plan 7.5. Delete ViewShot 7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		
6.5. Apply Times 6.6. Verify Times 6- Assign ViewShot - Available in Planned (P) tagging option only No detonators message is displayed if the detonator list (tagged) is empty. 7- ViewShot- Available in Planned (P) tagging option only 7.1. Verify Plan 7.2. Verify Delays 7.3. Show Results 7.4. Merge Plan 7.5. Delete ViewShot 7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		6.4. Time Row by Row
6.6. Verify Times 6- Assign ViewShot - Available in Planned (P) tagging option only No detonators message is displayed if the detonator list (tagged) is empty. 7- ViewShot- Available in Planned (P) tagging option only (P) tagging option only 7.1. Verify Plan 7.2. Verify Delays 7.3. Show Results 7.4. Merge Plan 7.5. Delete ViewShot 7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		-
6- Assign ViewShot - Available in Planned (P) tagging option only No detonators message is displayed if the detonator list (tagged) is empty. 7- ViewShot- Available in Planned (P) tagging option only No detonators message is displayed if the detonator list (tagged) is empty. 7- ViewShot- Available in Planned (P) tagging option only 7.1. Verify Plan 7.1. Verify Plan 7.2. Verify Delays 7.3. Show Results 7.3. Show Results 7.4. Merge Plan 7.5. Delete ViewShot 7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		
No detonators message is displayed if the detonator list (tagged) is empty. 7- ViewShot- Available in Planned (P) tagging option only	_	
7- ViewShot- Available in Planned		
7.2. Verify Delays 7.3. Show Results 7.4. Merge Plan 7.5. Delete ViewShot 7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		
7.3. Show Results 7.4. Merge Plan 7.5. Delete ViewShot 7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		7.1. Verify Plan
7.3. Show Results 7.4. Merge Plan 7.5. Delete ViewShot 7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		
7.5. Delete ViewShot 7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		
7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator		7.4. Merge Plan
		7.5. Delete ViewShot
		7.6. DigiShot Layout (only when Planned tagging mode and detonator
label format is set to DigiShot)		label format is set to DigiShot)
7.7. Reconciliation		

Table 5: CE4 Tagger Configuration Menu Reference

*.1: 4G Setup	
	*.1.1. Tag Option
	Select:
	• Basic (B)
	DigiShot (D)
	Advanced (A)
	Planned (P)
	4.1.2. Site Setup
	1.2.1. Selections
	Use Markers (B/A/P/D)
	Multi-Ranger (A/B/P/D)
	Autotag (A/P)

Page **43** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



	Multi Primed (A)
	Assign Locations (A/P)
	Halt on Test (D)
	1.2.2. List Hole Config
	1.2.3. Det Label
	DigiShot Label / {NNNNN} {N} / {A} {NNNNN} {N} / (NNN),(NNN),{N} / {AA} {NNN} {N}
	4.1.3. Leakage Trigger
	• Select leakage warning trigger (Between 0.1 and 1mA)
	4.1.4. Test Single on Bus
	Disable
	Enable
	1.5. Extra Info Bar
	Hide Info Bar
	Show Info Bar
#.2: Device Setup	
	2.1. Contrast
	2.2. Brightness
	2.3. Time Zone
	2.4. Timeouts
	2.5. Language
	2.6. Units
3: Advanced Setup	
	3.1. Tagger ID
	3.2. Connections
	3.3. Remote View
	3.4. Tagging Options
	Clear Tags
	Read All Det Data
	Max Wire length
	Detonator Product (DigiShot/IntelliShot or DigiShot +)
	Hole Load Mode (Load per Deck/Load per Hole)
	3.5. Device Password
	3.6. Reconciliation
	3.7. Last Assert
.4: Factory Setup	
	4.1. Clear
	Clear Tags
	Clear Logs
	Reset Service Date



4.2. Leakage Calibrate
4.3. Start Self-Test
4.4. Experimental Menu
4.5. Storage Mode
Storage Mode
SD Card Dump
4.6. Connector Type (Old 2W / New 4/2W)
 4.7. Tag Option
Basic
Planned
Advanced
DigiShot



The Factory Setup Menu is password protected and not for normal use. It is required to access the Factory Setup only. Tagging Mode can be set in the Factory settings under Tag Option menu by ticking or unticking.



5.6. CE4 Tagger Accessories

5.6.1. External Battery Pack

The External Battery Pack is an optional accessory used to increase the capacity of the internal battery when operating in sub-zero temperatures or other environments that demand extended operating times.

The Internal Heater Pad can operate with the internal polymer battery, independently of the external battery pack, and will switch ON when the temperature drops below -15°C.



External Battery Pack enclosure is attached to the back of the CE4 Tagger by four retaining screws.

Six batteries are fitted in the bottom of the External Battery Pack. A cover closes the battery bay.





Replace using 6 x 1.5V AA Alkaline or 6 x 1.2V Ni-MH / Ni-Cd batteries only.

The battery life will decrease with extended use of heater pad at temperatures below 15°C. The CE4 control equipmet should not be exposed to severe cold tempertaures when not in use.



Closed External Battery Pack fitted to the CE4 Tagger.

Figure 5: CE4 Tagger External Battery Pack

Page **46** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



5.6.2. Replaceable Top Connectors

The Top Connector contains the pogo pins, used for tagging the detonators (one detonator at a time) It also consists of the Harness wire terminals, used to connect to the detonator harness wire (multiple detonators on the same wire bus).





Always keep the contacts clean and free of contamination.

The Top Connector may be ordered separately and is easily replaceable should the contacts become worn and/or damaged, through prolonged use.



5.6.3. Surface Harness Wire

The Surface harness wire consists of a pair of yellow and green individually sheathed copper wire, 0.63mm in diameter.



Figure 7: Surface Harness Wire

DigiShot [®] Detonators are connected to the surface harness wire to enable communication with control equipment. The maximum length of 2-wire surface harness per channel, including the lead-in wire used to connect shall not exceed 2500m.



BY EXCEEDING THIS LIMIT THE INHERENT RESISTANCE ON THE HARNESS WIRE WILL INCREASE RESULTING IN POTENTIAL MISFIRES.

ALL JOINTS SHALL BE SECURELY TWISTED AND INSULATED TO PREVENT INTERMITTENT CONNECTIONS, SHORT CIRCUITS AND EXCESSIVE LEAKAGE. THESE CAN BE A MAJOR SOURCE OF TROUBLE CAUSING POTENTIAL MISFIRES.



5.7. CE4 Tagger Battery

The CE4 Tagger uses a rechargeable 3.7V Lithium Polymer cell battery.

The CE4 Tagger battery compartment is sealed to prevent moisture ingression and condensation which could cause corrosion and or short circuits within the CE4 Tagger resulting in a possible malfunction or an unreliable CE4 Tagger. The CE4 Tagger is tested to an IP 57 rating.



NO DETONATOR SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE CE4 TAGGER WHILST CONNECTED TO A CHARGER.



The battery is not replaceable in the field and should only be replaced by a DetNet qualified technician.

5.7.1. Charging the CE4 Tagger (Wired)

- Connect the USB cable between the mini USB port on the CE4 Tagger and a Personal Computer or use a DetNet Universal charger to charge the CE4 Tagger.
- The CE4 Tagger will automatically start charging as soon as the USB connector port is plugged into a USB socket.
- A battery level indication will be displayed during charging.

The CE4 Tagger may not charge sufficiently if the CE4 Tagger is connected to a weak charger or damaged USB port.

The charging circuit of the CE4 Tagger may require as much as 1A for charging.





It is recommended that the CE4 Tagger be charged to 100% before use, to allow for maximum operating time .

5.7.2. Wireless Charging

Wireless charging has been incorporated into the CE4 Tagger (version 4 and later) to allow the unit to be charged using a commercially available authorised Qi wireless charging pad. (An authorised Qi charger will display the Qi logo). This will allow the user to charge the Tagger without the need for USB cables, and also ensures that the protective cover on the USB connector remains closed and sealed in harsh environments.



The wireless charging receiver is situated on the rear of the Tagger. The receiver supports a power transfer of 5W and can charge the Tagger with a current of 1A when ideal alignment, field coupling, and matching is achieved. Note that the maximum supported power transfer rate is not guaranteed given the matching and alignment requirements that may not always be met. Therefore, the Tagger may take longer to charge wirelessly than when connected to a USB cable / charger, where a charging current of up to 1A is readily obtained.

The recommended Qi chargers are as follows:



- Belkin wireless charger: F7U050
- Samsung wireless charger: EP-PG920I
- Samsung wireless charger: EP-NG930



IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE **CE4** TAGGER BE CHARGED TO **50**% WHEN PLACED INTO STORAGE, AND THEREAFTER THE UNIT SHOULD BE CHARGED AT LEAST EVERY SIX MONTHS TO **50**%, TO MAINTAIN THE EXPECTED LIFETIME OF THE BATTERY. REFER TO **CE4** TAGGER STORAGE MODE UNDER ADVANCED SETUP FOR MORE DETAIL.

5.7.3. Low Battery

Once the battery has discharged to 9%, the CE4 Tagger will display the message \bowtie icon in the top bar indicating a possible low battery condition. (The message lcon is active for any fault condition).

	12:08 D (M n Menu)	153	#
1.	New Desi	gn		
2.	Tag Deto	nator	rs i	
2. 3. 4. 5.	Test Mer	iu –		
4.	View Des	ign		
Б.	Mark Det	onati	ors	
6.	Time Det	onati	ors	
_				
Θ				



- Press # button to view Notifications screen.
- Screen will display Low Battery!
- Press Exit SoftKey to return to previous screen.



5.7.4. Battery Information

The user may navigate to the System information screen (detailed in paragraph 0) to check that the CE4 Tagger is being charged and to verify the state of health of the battery.



5.8. CE4 Tagger Storage Mode

The CE4 Tagger storage process is to be followed when the CE4 Tagger will be stored for an extended period of time.



It is recommend that the CE4 Tagger be charged to 50% when put into storage and thereafter the unit should be charged at least every six months to 50%, to maintain the expected lifetime of the battery. Store the CE4 Tagger in a cool, dry place when not in use.

1. Main Menu	➡17:43 GPS D 23 #1 Main Menu
 Press SoftKey below # to select Configuration Settings Menu. 	1. New Design 2. Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu 4. View Design 5. Mark Detonators 6. Time Detonators () *
2. From Configuration Settings Menu	Configuration
 Press 41 to select Factory Setup. 	1. 4G Setup 2. Device Setup 3. Advanced Setup 4. Factory Setup
	ê
 Factory Password Enter Factory Password Press to select Factory Setup Menu 	Factory Password Factory Password Factory Password *****
 Factory Setup Menu Press key ⁵ to select Storage Mode. 	■ ● 20:25 GPS P 2] #1 Factory Setup 1. Clear 2. Leakage Calibrate 3. Start Self-Test 4. Experimental Menu 5. Storage 6. Connector Type



53

■ +20:31 GPS P

1. Storage Mode

2. SD Card Dump

Storage

- 5. Storage Mode
 - When the battery capacity is more than 50%, the CE4 Tagger will discharge the battery by activating various battery consuming functions such as the heating pad, to accelerate the discharge level to the required 50% charge level.
 - When the battery capacity is less than 50%, the CE4 Tagger will prompt the user to connect a charger to attain the required 50% charge level.
 - When the CE4 Tagger reaches the 50% battery storage capacity as required, it will switch off automatically allowing for safe storage.

■ 17:00 GPS >> D 23 #3 Storage Mode	⊑⊐-∉10:35 GPS P (0)23 #7 Storage Mode
Discharging	Charging
Charger LowZ mode Heater Enabled Battery = 67% Current = -312mA	Charger LowZ mode Heater Disabled Battery = 17% Current = 0mA
	Carrence - onix



6 **CE4 TAGGER SYSTEM INFORMATION**

This function enables the user to view battery charge information, current consumption, state-of-health of the battery, temperature information, hardware and software serial numbers, GPS detail and User ID.

6.1. System Info

From the Main Menu, press 🛈 SoftKey to view the CE4 Tagger System Information

	•17:43 in Mer	GPS D hu	123	#1
1. 2. 3. 5. 6.	Tag [Test View Mark)esign)etonat Menu Design Detona Detona	tors	
0				*

TA-2016/3283

DMRE: IA E-XPS/16103

2806

#13:32

IC: TCASA :

CE :

System Info Regulatory Info CC ID:2ARNH-13631680 24476-13631680

6.1.1. **Regulatory Info**

Regulatory information will be displayed.

6.1.2. System Info - Battery

- 95%: Battery charge information Charging will be indicated by (USB) when a USB • charger is used or (AUX) when a wireless charger is used. Should the charger not be able to supply enough power to charge the CE4 Tagger, 'Weak Charger' will be indicated as the charging status, instead of 'Charging (USB)'.
- **Current Consumption:** By convention, a negative value indicates that current is being drawn from the battery.
- ■D•17:07 GPS D System Info Battery 65% Discharging Current: -311mA Cell Status: Good Temperature: 32°C Humidity: 48× \Box
- Cell Status: (Good) indicates the state of health of the battery. Should the status • indicate 'Low' the unit should be serviced to have the battery replaced.



The CE4 Tagger will switch OFF automatically when the battery capacity drops below 3%. (The CE4 Tagger will display a warning at 9% and switch OFF at 3%).

6.1.3. System Info - Temperature and the Relative Humidity

The Temperature and the Relative Humidity as measured inside the CE4 Tagger are displayed as follows:

- Temperature: The Temperature is displayed in degrees Celsius or Fahrenheit (Dependant on Units • Setting under Device Setup).
- Humidity: The Relative Humidity is displayed as a percentage.
- Press
 to select next page.



6.1.4. System Info - Hardware Serial Number and SW Release Number

- Hardware Serial Number will be displayed, and
- Software Release Number will be displayed.
- Service will display the required date for servicing. Should the date be exceeded, an Error message will be displayed stating "Device service due".
- Press ➡ to select next page.





Hardware Serial number is required when Challenge Response tickets are required from the DetNet Portal.

6.1.5. System Info - GPS Detail

- The GPS location will be displayed.
- Altitude and the number of satellites found will also be displayed.
- Press ➡ to select next page.

	s GPS X	IP 123	#1
System	Into		
s 26°0	7'59.0	7"	
E 28°22	2'23.9:	1"	
Lat:	-26	.1330	757
Lon:	28	. 3733	082
Alt:		653.0	i⊖ m
Satelli	tes:		- 09
Fixed:	Std.	(2D/	'3D)
		• •	
6			-

6.1.6. System Info –User ID

- Press I SoftKey to enter or edit User ID.
- Use alphanumeric characters to enter a User ID.
- Press ➡ to select next page.





The User ID may be used to identify ownership of the CE4 Tagger such as the User name or Site name/code where used. Clearing the USER ID will result in NO USER to be displayed after saving/enter is pressed.



7 CE4 TAGGER CONFIGURATION SETTINGS

7.1. CE4 Tagger 4G Setup Configuration

7.1.1. Tag Option

The Tag Option will allow the User to select one of the following four tagging options:

- Basic (B)
- DigiShot (D)
- Advanced (A)
- Planned (P)
- A corresponding symbol (B, D, A or P) will be displayed in the top bar once the tag option is set.
- 🗩 17:43 GPS D 53 #1 Main Menu 1. Main Menu Press 🏶 SoftKey to select Configuration Settings. 1. New Design • Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu 4. View Design 5. Mark Detonators Time Detonators a ■0-16:21 GPS D 123 #1 Configuration 1. 4G Setup 2. **Configuration Settings Menu** 2. Device Setup 3. Advanced Setup Press 1 to select 4G Setup • 4. Factory Setup \Box ■D•16:32 GPS D 53 #3 4G Setup Tag Option 2. Site Setup 3. Leakage Trigger 3. 4G Setup 4. Test Single on Bus Press 1 to select Tag Option 5. Extra Info Bar \Box 📼 11:28 GPS D #1 📼 11:28 GPS D ÷ #1 ÷ Tag Option Tag Option ſ ſ Select Option: Select Option: DigiShot Basic ŝ ¢ 4. Tag Option 2 Use 🔠 navigational keys to scroll up/down and display H the required selection as follows: Press BoftKey to save option as required. 🖽 11:28 GPS D ⊒•11:28 GPS D #1 #1 ÷ Tag Option Tag Option F Press DoftKey to return to Main Menu. () Select Option: Select Option: Advanced ¢ Planned \$

E-1

Page **55** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



7.1.2. Site Setup

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press 🛱 SoftKey to select Configuration Settings.
- 2. Configuration Settings Menu
 - Press 1 to select 4G Setup
- 3. 4G Setup
 - Press 2 to select Site Setup

17:43 GPS D 23	#1
Main Menu	
1. New Design 2. Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu 4. View Design 5. Mark Detonators 6. Time Detonators	
6	*
Configuration	#
1. 4G Setup 2. Device Setup 3. Advanced Setup 4. Factory Setup	
ê	_
□□-16:32 GPS D 23 4G Setup	#3
1. Tag Option 2. Site Setup 3. Leakage Trigger 4. Test Single on B 5. Extra Info Bar	3us
ê	



The Site Setup is dependent on the Tagging Option and in this menu, the user may allow certain functions to be active when tagging.

Advanced mode has more advanced features and can be used with multi-primed or decked holes. Detail about decking and hole configuration can be found further in this document where Advanced mode is detailed

4. Site Setup

Site Setup screen for DigiShot, Advanced and Planned are similar to the left screen depicted below while Basic tagging mode is depicted by right hand side picture below.

■ 17:48 GPS D 23 #1 Site Setup	■ 17:52 GPS B 23 #1 Site Setup
1. Selections 2. List Hole Config 3. Det. Label	1. Selections
· • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·



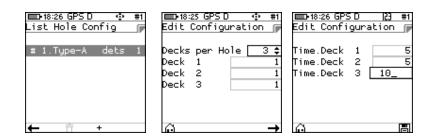
Selections: When 1 is pressed then the Tagger will display the following:

Selections	#1		#
1. Use Markers 2. Multi-Commander 3. Autotag 4. Halt on Test		1. Use Markers □ 1. Use Markers 2. Multi-Commander □ 2. Multi-Commander 3. Autotag ■ 4. Multi-Primed □ 5. Assign Locations □	
< <u>0</u>			•

- Use Markers: When the Use Markers option is enabled (Black filled rectangle) the tagging screen will contain a SoftKey to allow the simultaneous marking and tagging of a detonator. "Mark detonators" menu includes more types of markers besides "End of Line" which typically is assigned to the detonator connected last on a wire harness
- **Multi-Ranger:** When this option is selected, the user may tag more than 2 channels and up to 1200 detonators on a single Tagger. If not selected it will stop and provide a warning when more than 4 channels are allocated, and more than 1200 detonators are being tagged.
- Autotag: If the Autotag option is disabled (White filled rectangle), tagging can only be performed on the pogo pins, and not by connecting a detonator onto the harness wire. (It is not practical to connect and then remove the detonator from the harness wires).
- **Multi-Primed**: When this item is enabled one can load more than one detonator per hole and tagging can also be restricted to a deck only if necessary.
- Assign Locations: With large blast designs, the plan may not be complete at the time of tagging and to speed up the process, tagging can be conducted in parallel with drilling. If this item is checked, the "Tag Detonators" menu will only write the locations in the detonator.
- Halt on Test: When this option is enabled (Black filled rectangle) this allows for Tagger to stop during testing processes when an error has taken place until the user acknowledge.



When the plan is available later, the tagging must be completed using the tagger to "Assign Delays" (as the Ranger does not have the option to time dets) in order to prepare the detonators for the blast.



• List Hole Configuration: Allows users to define a hole configuration.

A hole configuration consists of the number of decks in a hole, the number of detonators in each deck and the time offset of each deck.

The system allows more than one hole configuration to be defined but only one can be employed at the time of tagging.



Detonator Label 🔅 # Detonator Label 👔 Select Option:		Detonator Label 🔅 #1 Select Option:	1 🕞 18:29 GPS D 🔹 Detonator Label Select Option:	-16	Detonator Label Select Option:		📼 18:30 GPS D 🔹 #1 Detonator Label 🕞 Select Option:
DigiShot Label :	¢	{NNN}, {NNN}, {N} \$	{AA} {NNN} {N}	\$	{A} {NNNNN} {N}	\$	{NNNNN} {N}
ē. E	5	ń A	າດ	H	e B	-	o A

- **Det Label**: The label defines how the hole (det) is referred to throughout the system. The following choices are available:
 - 1. DigiShot Label
 - 2. Row number, hole number, det number
 - 3. Literal row, hole number, det number
 - 4. Hole Number, det number
 - 5. Numeric sequence (used internally in basic mode)



Refer to individual Tag Options in the Tagging Operation section (Chapter 10) of this manual where detail is provided regarding the Site Setup. This will differ according to the type of Tagging Option selected.



7.1.3. Leakage Trigger

The user could set the maximum limit where the leakage warning is triggered. This limit could be set from 0.1 mA to 1mA in increments of 0.1mA. Note that the default leakage limit is 0.5 mA

1. Main Menu

2.

3.

Press # SoftKey to select Configuration Settings.

- 🗩 17:43 GPS D 53 #1 Main Menu . New Design Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu . View Design 5. Mark Detonators Time Detonators n 💷 17:46 GPS D 53 #1 Configuration 4G Setup 2. Device Setup 3. Advanced Setup 4. Factory Setup ■D+16:32 GPS D 23 #3

¢

H

0.3 mA



4G Setup

- Use 🕮 navigational keys to scroll up/down and display the required selection.
- Set warning trigger between 0.1 and 1mA.

Press **3** to select **Leakage Trigger**.

• Press SoftKey to save.

Configuration Settings Menu

Press 1 to select 4G Setup.

7.1.4. Test Single on Bus

The user may test a single detonator while the harness wire is connected on the CE4 Tagger terminals. The user must first enable test single on bus by following these steps:

- 4. Main Menu
 - Press SoftKey to select Configuration Settings.



Page **59** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022 UTM-00355 | Rev 2



 5. Configuration Settings Menu Press to select 4G Setup. 		Configuration 1. 4G Setup 2. Device Setup 3. Advanced Setup 4. Factory Setup
 6. 4G Setup Press to select Test Single on Bus 		16:32 GPS D 23 #3 4G Setup 1. Tag Option 2. Site Setup 3. Leakage Trigger 4. Test Single on Bus 5. Extra Info Bar
 Use an avigational keys to scroll up/down and display the required selection. Set enabled or disabled. Press SoftKey to save. 	☐ 11:46 GPS D	II:46 GPS D

7.1.5. Extra Info Bar

The user may show or hide extra info when testing detonators. The user must first show or hide extra info bar by following these steps:

- 7. Main Menu
 - Press
 SoftKey to select Configuration Settings.



- 8. Configuration Settings Menu
 - Press 1 to select 4G Setup

17:46 GPS D	163	#1
Configuration		
1. 4G Setup 2. Device Setup 3. Advanced Setu 4. Factory Setup		
e		

ATLAS CDC



53 #3

ſ.

■D+16:32 GPS D 4G Setup

9. 4G Setup

•

Press 51 to select Extra Info Bar

	1. Tag Option 2. Site Setup 3. Leakage Trigger 4. Test Single on Bus 5. Extra Info Bar
■>16:42 GPS D	■D+16:42 GPS D



- Use B navigational keys to scroll up/down and display the required selection.
- Set show info bar or hide info bar.
- Press SoftKey to save.

Page 61 of 261	
DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022	



7.2. Device Setup

This menu will allow the user to adjust device specific settings. The following options are available:

- 1. Contrast
- 2. Brightness
- 3. Time Zone
- 4. Time Outs
- 5. Language
- 6. Units

7.2.1. Contrast

This function enables the user to adjust the LCD screen contrast.



The contrast adjusts as the value changes but the setting will only be saved permanently when the SoftKey is pressed.

- 1. Main Menu
- Press
 SoftKey to select Configuration Settings.
- 2. Configuration Settings Menu
- Press 2 to select Device Setup.
- 3. Device Setup
- Press 1 to select Contrast.

	⊧17:43 GPS D in Menu	123	#
1. 2. 3. 5. 6.	New Desig Tag Deton Test Menu View Desi Mark Deto Time Deto	n ators gn nators nators	
()			¢
Cor 1. 2. 3.	17:46 GPS D figuration 4G Setup Device Set Advanced S Factory Se	tup Setup	#
Dev 1.	16:43 GPS D Tice Setup Contrast Brightness Time Zone	123	#
2.3 4.5 6.	Timeouts Language Units		

- 4. Contrast
- Use the arrow key 4165 to adjust contrast.
- Adjust to ensure the displayed contrast 'blocks' are distinguishable to allow viewing 'greyed out' versus 'bold' items. If the contrast is either too high or too low, these font differences will not be notable.
- Press SoftKey to save.
- Press SoftKey to return to Main Menu.





7.2.2. Brightness

The Brightness menu allows the LCD screen display brightness to be adjusted using the 4165 arrow keys.



The Brightness adjusts as the value changes but the setting will only be saved permanently when the SoftKey is pressed.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press 🛱 SoftKey to select Configuration Settings.
- 2. Configuration Settings Menu
 - Press **2** to select **Device Setup**.

- 3. Device Setup
 - Press 23 to select Brightness.
- 4. Adjusting the Brightness
 - Use the arrow 4365 keys to adjust brightness.
 - Press SoftKey to save.
 - Press SoftKey to return to Main Menu.

1.	New Design	
2.	Tag Detonators	
1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Test Menu	
4.	View Design	
5.	Mark Detonators	
6.	Time Detonators	
n		÷
0		*
	•17:46 GPS D [23	#
	17:46 GPS D 23	#
Cor		# #
Cor	figuration 4G Setup	#
Cor	figuration	#
Cor 1. 2. 3.	figuration 4G Setup Device Setup	#
Cor 1. 2. 3.	figuration 4G Setup Device Setup Advanced Setup	# 1
Cor 1. 2. 3.	figuration 4G Setup Device Setup Advanced Setup	#

□ 17:43 GPS D 23 #1



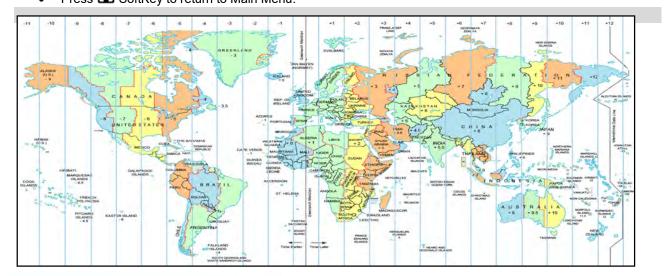


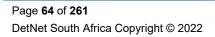


7.2.3. Time Zone

This function enables the user to define the time zone. Date/time settings are controlled by GPS GMT data but, since the time **zone** is not configured automatically, it should always be set by the user in order to ensure the correct time display. The time zones may be adjusted in 0.5-hour increments.

Main Menu 1. Main Menu Press 🛱 SoftKey to select Configuration Settings. New Design Tag Detonators Test Menu View Design Mark Detonators Time Detonators Θ 💷 17:46 GPS D 153 #1 Configuration **Configuration Settings Menu** 2. 4G Setup Press **2** to select **Device Setup**. 2. Device Setup . Advanced Setup 4. Factory Setup 🔲 16:43 GPS D Device Setup **Device Setup** 3. Contrast Press 3 to select Time Zone. . Brightness Time Zone Timeouts Language . Units ■D•16:44 GPS D Time Zone Set Time Zone 4. Time Zone: 2.0 2 Use the arrow key **8** to navigate the Time Zone options (Time zone can be Today: 2021-01-25 adjusted in 0.5h increments). Press SoftKey to save. \Box Press SoftKey to return to Main Menu.







7.2.4. Timeouts

This function enables the user to set a time period of inactivity before the CE4 Tagger will automatically power off to conserve battery power. The user can set the idle time between 2 to 360 minutes.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press
 SoftKey to select Configuration Settings.
- 2. Configuration Settings Menu
 - Press 2 to select Device Setup.
- 3. Device Setup
 - Press 4 to select **Timeouts**.
- 4. Auto Shutdown

2

- Use B navigational keys to navigate selection.
 - Minimum of 2 minutes.
 - o Maximum of 360 minutes.
- Press SoftKey to save.
- Press SoftKey to return to Main Menu.

	▶17:43 GPS D	53	#1
Ma	in Menu		
3. 4. 5.	New Design Tag Detonato Test Menu View Design Mark Detonat Time Detonat	ors	
0			*
	17:46 GPS D	153	#1
	⊫17:46 GPS D nfiguration	153	#1
Cor			#

■+16:43 GPS D	53	#3
Device Setup		
1. Contrast 2. Brightness 3. Time Zone 4. Timeouts 5. Language 6. Units		
Ô		

■D•16:44 GPS D Timeouts	23 #3
Auto Shutdown	100_
Time in minut Min 2 Max 36	
<u>^</u>	
<u>۵</u>	E



7.2.5. Language

This function enables the user to select a language preference for the CE4 Tagger menus.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press
 SoftKey to select Configuration Settings.

- 2. Configuration Settings Menu
 - Press 2 to select Device Setup.

- 3. Device Setup
 - Press 51 to select Language.

- 4. Language
 - Press 1 on the keypad to select English.
 - Press 2 on the keypad to select Español.
 - Press <u>3</u> on the keypad to select Français.
 - Press 4 on the keypad to select Bahasa.
 - Press SoftKey to return to Main Menu.

	•17:43 n Mer	GPS D 23 hu	#1
5.	Tag [Test View Mark	Design Detonators Menu Design Detonators Detonators	
0			*



■D+16:43 GPS D Device Setup	123	#3
1. Contrast 2. Brightness 3. Time Zone 4. Timeouts 5. Language 6. Units		

■D•16:44 GPS D Language	123	#3
1. English 2. Español 3. Français 4. Bahasa		
Ô		



7.2.6. Units

This function enables the user to select either the Imperial or Metric Units of Measure as preferred.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press
 SoftKey to select Configuration Settings.
- 2. Configuration Settings Menu
 - Press 21 to select Device Setup.

- 3. Device Setup
 - Press 65 to select Units.

- 4. Units
 - 2
 - Use an avigational keys to toggle selection.
 - Press to select either Imperial or Metric.
 - Press SoftKey to save.

∎⊡•16:45 GPS D Units	÷	#3
Units:		
Imperial		\$

■ 17:43 GPS D 23 #1
Main Menu 🕞
1. New Design
2. Tag Detonators
3. Test Menu
2. Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu 4. View Design 5. Mark Detonators
5. Mark Detonators
6. Time Detonators
6 🐥
Configuration
Configuration 🕞



■ 16:43 GPS D	123	#3
Device Setup		
1. Contrast 2. Brightness 3. Time Zone 4. Timeouts 5. Language 6. Units		





□ 17:53 GPS D 23 #1

2. Read All Det Data

4. Detonator Product

3. Max Wire length

5. Hole Load Mode

 Θ

Tagging Options

1. Clear Tags

8 CE4 TAGGER ADVANCED SETUP

The Advanced Setup Menu displays the following options:

- 1. Tagger ID
- 2. Connections
- 3. Remote View
- 4. Tagging Options
 - a. Clear Tags
 - b. Read All Det Data
 - c. Max Wire length
 - d. Detonator Product
 - e. Hole Load Mode (Load per deck or Load per hole)
- 5. Device Password
- 6. Reconciliation
- 7. Last Assert

8.1. Tagger ID

This function enables the user to set a unique Tagger ID that is used for device identification and RF communication. The Tagger ID should be unique amongst all Taggers at a site. IDs from 1 to 10 are supported.



The current CE4 Tagger ID is displayed on the right side of the top bar on the screen (#1 in the screen depicted below).



WHEN USING MULTIPLE TAGGERS ON THE SAME BLAST, ENSURE THAT TAGGER IDS ARE UNIQUE AS TAGGERS USING THE SAME ID WILL CAUSE ERRORS ON THE BLAST.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press # SoftKey to select Configuration Settings.



- 2. Configuration Settings Menu
 - Press 3 to select Advanced Setup.







- 3. Advanced Setup
 - Press **1** to select **Tagger ID**.

💶 13:11 D 🛛 🖓				
Advanced Setup				
1.	Tagger ID			
2.	Connections			
З.	Remote View			
4.	Tagging Options			
5.	Device Password			
5.	Reconciliation			
7.	Last Assert			
	<u> </u>	Þ		
		_		

- 4. Tagger ID
 - Use numerical keypad to enter Unique Tagger ID between 1 and 10.
 - Press SoftKey to save.
 - Press SoftKey to return to Main Menu.

23 #3 F
3_



8.2. Connections

This function enables the user to activate the Wi-Fi and/or USB module allowing the Tagger to communicate with other equipment.



Additional software for a PC may be required from the manufacturer to support this feature. USB cable or Wi-Fi must be connected, and the PC software must be configured and activated before this function can be used.

1. Main Menu 🗩 17:43 GPS D 123 #1 Main Menu Press # SoftKey to select Configuration Settings. • New Design . Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu 4. View Design . Mark Detonators Time Detonators 2. **Configuration Settings Menu** ■ 17:54 GPS D 53 #1 Configuration Press 3 to select Advanced Setup. 1. 4G Setup 2. Device Setup 3. Advanced Setup 4. Factory Setup \Box 💷 13:11 D 23 #1 Advanced Setup Menu 3. Advanced Setup Press **2** to select **Connections**. Tagger ID Connections . Remote View . Tagging Options Device Password Reconciliation Last Assert \Box 4. Connections ■D•16:47 GPS D Connect to: Press 1 on the keypad to connect Tagger to PC via Wi-Fi. PC via WiFi Press 22 on the keypad to connect Tagger to Ranger/Commander via Wi-Fi 2. Commander via WiFi 3. PC via USB Press 3 on the keypad to connect Tagger to PC via USB



During initial connection with a PC, the device will be displayed on the PC Wi-Fi List and will require a Password to connect. Use Generic Password: 145634235. Subsequent connections will connect automatically.



8.2.1. Connect Tagger to PC via Wi-Fi



To establish Wi-Fi connectivity between the CE4 Tagger and a PC, the PC must be equipped with the required Wi-Fi functionality and corresponding software.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press 🛱 SoftKey to select Configuration Settings.

- 2. Configuration Settings Menu
 - Press 3 to select Advanced Setup.
- 3. Advanced Setup Menu
 - Press 2 select Connections.

- 4. Connections
 - Press 1 on the keypad to connect CE4 Tagger to PC via Wi-Fi.
- 5. PC via Wi-Fi
 - CE4 Tagger will search for access point on PC.
 - CE4 Tagger will connect to the PC.
 - Follow on-screen prompts to connect to CE4 Tagger Access point Wi-Fi.

🔲 ● ● 10:54 P 👘 ● #1	** 10:54
PC via WiFi 🛛 🕞	PC via V
Activating	Read
Access Point	
	Timeo
Please wait	0



- 1. 4G Setup 2. Device Setup
- 3. Advanced Setup 4. Factory Setup



 Θ



■• ≉ 10:54 P		÷	#1
C via WiF	i		
Ready Timeout			



8.2.2. Connect CE4 Tagger to DigiShot Ranger via Wi-Fi	
 Main Menu Press SoftKey to select Configuration Settings. 	17:43 GPS D 123 #1 Main Menu 1. New Design 2. Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu 4. View Design 5. Mark Detonators 6. Time Detonators
 Configuration Settings Menu Press to select Advanced Setup. 	Lonfiguration 1. 4G Setup 2. Device Setup 3. Advanced Setup 4. Factory Setup
 Advanced Setup Menu Press to select Connections. 	Advanced Setup 1. Tagger ID 2. Connections 3. Remote View 4. Tagging Options 5. Device Password 6. Reconciliation 7. Last Assert
 4. Connect to Press on the keypad to connect CE4 Tagger to DigiShot_® 	Ranger via Wi-Fi.
 5. Ranger via Wi-Fi Enter the Ranger's ID using the keypad to connect. Press to continue. 	□- •14:48 GPSP <u>23</u> #1 Commander via WiFi Enter Commander's ID 1

Enter Ranger's ID will also be displayed if Ranger is not found while attempting to • connect.





Only one Ranger with selected ID must be active when connected.

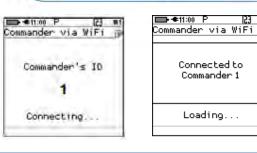
When connectivity is established between the CE4 Tagger and the Ranger an audible "Bling" and subsequent "Tock" sound should be heard for every button press.





#1

CE4 Tagger will connect to the selected DigiShot® Ranger.





5.



8.2.3. **Connect CE4 Tagger to PC via USB** 1. Main Menu 🗩 17:43 GPS D 123 Main Menu Press 🛱 SoftKey to select **Configuration Settings**. • New Design . Tag Detonators . Test Menu 4. View Design 5. Mark Detonators Time Detonators A **Configuration Settings Menu** 2. ■ 17:54 GPS D 23 #1 Configuration Press 3 to select Advanced Setup. 1. 4G Setup 2. Device Setup 3. Advanced Setup 4. Factory Setup ∎•13:11 D 3. Advanced Setup Menu 23 #1 Advanced Setup Press 2 to select Connections. 1. Tagger ID . Connections 3. Remote View 4. Tagging Options 5. Device Password Reconciliation . Last Assert ■D•16:47 GPS D 23 #3 4. Connections Connect to: Press 3 on the keypad to connect CE4 Tagger to PC via USB. • 1. PC via WiFi 2. Commander via WiFi 3. PC via USB 🖿 €11:32 P 23 #1 USB Link with PC USB Link with PC The CE4 Tagger will wait for the connection to be established and the following ٠ Connected to messages will appear: PC Ready for PC – Connect USB cable between PC and CE4 Tagger • Connected to PC •



8.3. Remote View

This function enables the user to demonstrate the CE4 Tagger in action by replicating the screen on a PC. It may be used by trainers, product presenters and document writers.



Additional PC software may be required from the manufacturer to support this feature. USB cable or Wi-Fi must be connected, and the PC software must be configured and activated before the Remote View function can be used.

8.3.1. Select Remote View on CE4 Tagger

1.	Main Menu Press 🛱 SoftKey to select Configura	tion Settings.		Main Menu 1. New Design 1. New Design 2. Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu 4. View Design 5. Mark Detonators 6. Time Detonators ()
2.	Configuration Settings Menu Press 3 to select Advanced Setup			■ 17:54 GPS D 23 #1 Configuration 1. 4G Setup 2. Device Setup 3. Advanced Setup 4. Factory Setup
3.	Advanced Setup Menu Press 3 to select Remote View .			■ 18:11 D 23 #1 Advanced Setup 1. Tagger ID 2. Connections 3. Remote View 4. Tagging Options 5. Device Password 6. Reconciliation 7. Last Assert
4.	Screen Capture Press to Enable on USB when prompted. CE4 Tagger actions will be replicated on the PC screen. Press to disable remote view.	Screen Capture 1. Enable on USB 2. Enable on WiFi	➡ ●13:45 A 23 #1 Advanced Setup Remote View Enabled	ED-16:47 GPS D 23 #3 Screen Capture 1. Disable



8.3.2. Initiate Remote View on PC

1. Open the Remote View software application on the PC.



- 2. Click on **Connect** tab
- Select either Serial Port or Wi-Fi as required from option note that when Wi-Fi is used then the PC should be connected to the Tagger via Wi-Fi.

Take Snapshot	Connect	Logs
		l Port
	WiFi	
	Disco	onnect

- 4. Ensure CE4 Tagger is switched ON.
 - Connect USB cable between CE4 Tagger and PC
 - Click OK to continue



Connect Device when connecting via USB.

- Select Serial (COM) Port from dropdown list.
- Click OK to continue.



∎•13:11 D

dvanced Setup

Tagger ID

Connections Remote View Tagging Options Device Password Reconciliation Last Assert #1

- 5. Navigate to Advanced Setup/ Remote View on CE4 Tagger
- 6. Press 3 to select Remote View.

Instruction	2
POD: Should be good to go.	
TAGGER: Goto Advanced Setup/	Remote View/Enable on USB.

- 7. Press To enable Remote View on PC via USB
- 8. Remote View will be displayed on PC.

163	#1
Jre	
n USB	
	ure h USB



1.

2.



🖿 17:43 GPS D

Main Menu

#1

8.4. Tagging Options:

The tagging Options menu provides five options that can be accessed by user. The five options are Clear Tags, Read All Det Data, Max Wire Length, Detonator Product and Hole Load Mode.

- Main Menu Press # SoftKey to select Configuration Settings. • **Configuration Settings Menu** Press 3 to select Advanced Setup. • Advanced Setup Menu Press **A** to select **Tagging Options**. •
- 3.
 - The Tagging Options will be displayed.

New Design Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu View Design . Mark Detonators Time Detonators ■0•17:54 GPS D 153 #1 Configuration 1. 4G Setup 2. Device Setup . Advanced Setup 4. Factory Setup 💶 13:11 D 153 #1 Advanced Setup Tagger ID Connections Remote View Tagging Options Device Password Reconciliation Last Assert

8.4.1. **Clear Tags**

This function enables the user to clear the detonator memory and remove the tag that was assigned. After the process completes the detonators will contain the factory ID that they were shipped with.

Connect the harness wire to the Harness wire terminals of the CE4 Tagger. The detonators should remain connected to the Harness wire during the process.

1. In Tagging Options Menu

- Press **use** to select **Tagging Options**. •
- In Tagging Options menu Press 15 to Clear Tags •

□ 13:11 D 23 #1 Advanced Setup ₽	Tagging Options ₪
1. Tagger ID 2. Connections 3. Remote View 4. Tagging Options 5. Device Password 6. Reconciliation 7. Last Assert	1. Clear Tags 2. Read All Det Data 3. Max Wire length 4. Detonator Product 5. Hole Load Mode



- 2. Clear Tags
 - An information screen will be displayed.
 - Yes SoftKey to erase all detonators tags for connected detonators. Press L
 - No Press SoftKey to exit without clearing detonators.

≡⊒•16:48 G Cle	PS D ar Tag	123 35	#3
í			
Doyd cleara	ou wani 11 det		
Yes		No	

123 #3

When Yes SoftKey was selected, the Tagger will display Busy... to ensure that all the dets are clear and then Det tags cleared message will be displayed to indicate that Tags have been cleared. 3. Press SoftKey to return to Advanced Setup Menu.

■■•16:48 GPS D 23 #3 Clear Tags	■ 16:48 GPS D 23 Clear Tags
i	í
Busy	Dettagscleared
	ОК

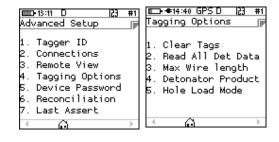


Use this feature with caution. Once all det tags are cleared, the detonators will need to be re-tagged from the start, which will be time consuming.

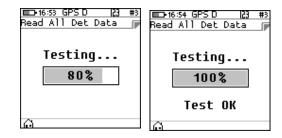
8.4.2. **Read All Detonator Data**

This function was designed for debug purposes and it captures the data from a single detonator in the Tagger logs.

- Advanced Setup Menu 1.
 - Press **4** to select **Tagging Options**.
 - Press 2 to select Read All Det Data.



- 2. Read All Det Data
 - Connect a single detonator to the pogo pins or spring terminals.
 - Tagger will indicate the test progress.
 - Detonator information will be recorded in the Tagger logs.
 - Press SoftKey to return to Main Menu.





8.4.3. Maximum Wire Length

This function enables the user to set the maximum detonator wire length on a particular string. When the total detonator wire length on a particular string exceeds the set maximum wire limit, a system notification warning will be triggered.

- 1. Advanced Setup Menu
 - Press 44 to select Tagging Options.
 - Press 3 to select Max Wire length.

Advanced Setup	Tagging Options ₪
1. Tagger ID 2. Connections 3. Remote View 4. Tagging Options 5. Device Password 6. Reconciliation 7. Last Assert	1. Clear Tags 2. Read All Det Data 3. Max Wire length 4. Detonator Product 5. Hole Load Mode
- <u>0</u>	▲ ①

- 2. Max Wire length
 - Use numerical keypad to enter maximum wire length.
 - Default is 10000m.

ात्रिक: GPS D 2] #1 Max Wire length	IIIII-≢13:58 GPS D 23 #1 Advanced Setup
Max Wire length 16000 Min 5000 Max 16000	Setting Max Wire Length to 16000m
o A	



8.4.4. **Detonator Product**

This function enables the user to select a detonator product in order to tag it in accordance with its mode. The DigiShot or IntelliShot or DigiShot Plus 4G can be selected from the Tagger. This will allow certain features especially when DigiShot is selected that will allow the user use familiar tagging functions and options.



All Plans including plan names and the Design (Detlist) will be cleared if the Detonator product is changed.

Changing plans will not be available when DigiShot Plan 1 is the default and current plan.

The detonator product should be set to DigiShot to be compatible with DigiShot Ranger.

Main Menu 1.

Press SoftKey to select Configuration Settings.

🔲 17:43 GPS D 123 #1 Main Menu New Design Tag Detonators . Test Menu View Design Mark Detonators Time Detonators 17:54 GPS D 53 #1

- 2. **Configuration Settings Menu**
 - Press 3 to select Advanced Setup.

4G Setup . Device Setup . Advanced Setup . Factory Setup 23 #1

Configuration

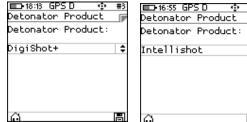
- Advanced Setup Menu 3.
 - Press 4 to select Tagging Options.
 - Press **4** to select **Detonator Product**.

Advanced Setup 🕞	Tagging Options 🏾 🕞
1. Tagger ID 2. Connections 3. Remote View 4. Tagging Options 5. Device Password 6. Reconciliation 7. Last Assert	1. Clear Tags 2. Read All Det Data 3. Max Wire length 4. Detonator Product 5. Hole Load Mode
< A >	< <u>⊖</u> >



1. Use 8 navigational keys to toggle between IntelliShot or DigiShot Plus 4G and DigiShot.

2. Press SoftKey to save.



💷 13:11 D

#3	Detonator Product Detonator Product	#3
¢	DigiShot	¢
F	Ô	



■17:43 GPS D

New Design Tag Detonators Test Menu View Design Mark Detonators Time Detonators

ain Menu

#1

8.4.5. Decking Allocation - Hole Load Mode

This option enables the user to perform multiple deck blasting where more than one detonator is allocated per hole.

In a blast plan a hole can be set up for decking up to a maximum of 15 DigiShot_® detonators per hole. Decking allocation refers to the position of a DigiShot_® detonator inside a hole.

When more than one detonator is placed into a hole, two tagging modes are available.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press SoftKey to select Configuration Settings.
- 2. Configuration Settings Menu
 - Press 3 to select Advanced Setup.
- 3. Advanced Setup Menu
 - Press **4** to select **Tagging Options**.
 - Press 5 to select Hole Load Mode.

	Configuration Configu
Advanced Setup 1. Tagger ID 2. Connections 3. Remote View 4. Tagging Options 5. Device Password 6. Reconciliation 7. Last Assert	Arrow Content of the second sec
■D+16:56 GPSD	■D+16:56 GPS D



- 1. Use and Load per hole and Load per deck.
- 2. Press SoftKey to save.



8.5. Device Password

The CE4 Tagger is protected from unauthorised use by assigning a password.

This function enables the user to change the default password by assigning a new unique password that is known only to the user.

Main Menu 🗩 17:43 GPS D 1. Main Menu Press F SoftKey to select **Configuration Settings**. . New Design . Tag Detonators). Test Menu . View Design 5. Mark Detonators Time Detonators ■ 17:54 GPS D 2. **Configuration Settings Menu** 23 #1 Configuration Press 3 to select Advanced Setup. . 4G Setup 2. Device Setup 3. Advanced Setup 4. Factory Setup 💷•13:11 D 3. Advanced Setup Menu Advanced Setup Press 5 to select Device Password. . Tagger ID Connections Remote View Tagging Options Device Password Reconciliation Last Assert ■D+16:50 GPS D 🗅 16:49 GPS 🛙 4. Passwords #3 123 # Passwords asswords Use the numerical keypad to enter Current Password. Current Password New Password Press to confirm. Use the numerical keypad to enter New Password. Leave **** 0000 blank and press for NO password requirement during start-up of the Tagger. Press 🚰 to confirm. ■D•16:52 GPS D 153 Passwords 5. Advanced Setup Information message confirming password changed will be displayed briefly. • CE4 Tagger will display Passwords Screen. Password is Changed Press Esc to return to Advanced Menu. Press SoftKey to return to Main Menu.



The Password should be changed regularly to maintain security.

Unlike conventional password entry, the chosen password is visible to the user (rather than ****) to enable the user to see if any typing errors are being made.



8.6. Reconciliation

This function enables the user to reconcile the total amount of detonators tagged using more than one Tagger. The main Tagger will be set as a Master Tagger which will provide access point to the other Taggers. This function must be carried out after tagging has been conducted and all the other detonators that were not tagged should be deleted from the Taggers.

- 1. Select Reconciliation function to be Enabled or Disabled.
- 2. Press Softkey to save.

■ + + 21:32 P Reconciliation Reconciliation:	Φ	#1	■ ◆21:34 P Reconciliation Reconciliation:	÷	#1
Enabled		\$	Disabled		\$
Â		F	A		F

Refer to Para 10.6.11 for more detail on the use of the Reconciliation function.

8.7. Last Assert

This function allows the user to read the last assert that the device had. This is a debugging tool.

- 3. Press **1** to select Last Assert
- 4. The Internal error screen will be displayed. Press Softkey to revert to Advanced Setup.

Advanced Setup	In Lii Va
1. Tagger ID	Ľ
2. Connections	Fu
3. Remote View	
Tagging Options	
5. Device Password	Þ.:
6. Reconciliation	- Β.
7. Last Assert	4:

123 #1 Internalerror Line:767 Value:0

> 2:pc 0804fdf4 3:pc 080102ae 4:pc 08024dc0



💼 17:43 GPS D

53 #1

CE4 TAGGER FACTORY SETUP 9



The Factory Setup is password protected and may only be accessed by designated maintenance teams.

1

1.

 \sim

- Main Menu 1.
 - Press 🛱 SoftKey to select **Configuration Settings**.
- 2. **Configuration Settings Menu**
 - Press **4** to select **Factory Setup**. •

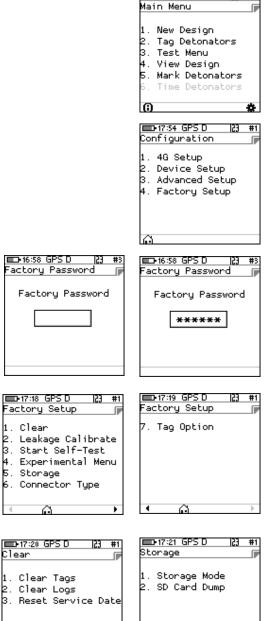
- 3. Use numerical keypad to enter the Factory Password.
 - Press ENTER to continue. •
- 4. Factory Setup Menu

Factory Setup Menu

- Factory Setup will be displayed.
- Press I to go to next page.
- Press 4 to return to previous page.

When 1 is pressed the Clear Menu will be displayed

When Storage is pressed the Storage Menu will be



displayed

5.

•

UTM-00355 | Rev 2



- 6. Web Ticket
 - Press required Menu option.
 - Obtain Ticket to continue.

■⊡-16:59 GP: Web Ticket		153	#3
Enter tick	et		
Enter #1	_		
#2			
HW Serial:			7
31355104	003600		
		E×	it.



With the exception of the storage mode function, each option is protected by its own webbased ticket system. If no active ticket is available for the chosen option (as stored on the tagger), the user is prompted for a ticket issued by portal.detnet.com. The ticket is comprised of two 10-digit numbers that need to be entered before continuing. If the ticket is valid, access will be granted to the given function. Tickets can be issued for a selected number of repeated uses before a given expiry date. Tickets issued are specific to a given CE4 Tagger as determined by the hardware serial number, thus allowing flexible control over protected features.

9.1. Factory Setup Menu Options

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press
 SoftKey to select Configuration Settings.

- 2. Configuration Settings Menu
 - Press **4** to select **Factory Setup**.

- 3. Use numerical keypad to enter Unique Tagger Password.
 - Press ENTER to continue.









- 4. Factory Setup Menu
 - Factory Setup will be displayed.
 - Press I to go to next page.
 - Press 🖬 to return to previous page.

💶 17:18 GPS D 🛛 🔁 #1	IT:19 GPS D
Factory Setup 🛛 🕞	Factory Setup
1. Clear 2. Leakage Calibrate 3. Start Self-Test 4. Experimental Menu 5. Storage 5. Connector Type	7. Tag Option
< <u>⊖</u> →	• A

- 5. Each Factory menu option is described below:
 - Clear:
 - o <u>Clear Tags (Factory)</u> The factory clear tags option allows any connected detonators to be rewritten to the factory untagged ID.
 - o <u>Clear Logs (Factory)</u> The clear logs option erases the internal log and will display a confirmation dialog briefly.
 - Reset Service Date (Factory) The option will reset the maintenance schedule warning. 0
 - Leakage Calibrate (Factory) The Leakage Calibration option recalculates the leakage and current offsets by measuring the current and leakage with no detonators connected. It functions in the same fashion as the leakage test screen, except that it initially shows a leakage calibrate dialog briefly and then proceeds to the leakage screen.
 - Start Self-Test (Factory) The self-test function starts a factory self-test of the device.
 - Experimental Menu (Factory) The Experimental Menu option will contain any experimental functions that are required by the engineering team only.
 - Storage •
 - Storage Mode This item is not web-ticket protected. Please refer to Chapter 5.8 for detail.
 - <u>SD Card Dump (Factory)</u> This option will dump all content on the SD card via the USB.
 - Connector Type (Factory) This option will allow the user to select the replaceable Top Connector Type as fitted to the CE4 Tagger.
 - **Tag Option** This option allows enablement of the different types of tagging modes. Tagging modes are selected by pressing a digit corresponding to the mode. If the block is selected, the Tagger will be enabled to tag in that selected mode.





10 TAGGING OPERATIONS



Always clear the tagged detonator list whenever a new tagging process is started. From the Main Menu, select NEW DESIGN and confirm that the list needs to be cleared.

Tagger must be replaced in the event a Tagger reset is experienced.

From the Main Menu, select NEW DESIGN, select channel and confirm that the list needs to be cleared.





Tagging allows the User to tag detonators in various configurations. To cater for specific user requirements, refer to Chapter 7.1.1 - CE4 Tagger Setup Configuration to configure the required Tag Option as some features displayed on-screen may not be applicable to a particular tagging option.



WHEN TAGGING WITH DIGISHOT CE4 TAGGER USER MUST NOT CHANGE BETWEEN LABEL FORMATS AS DIGISHOT LABEL FORMAT IS NOT COMPATIBLE WITH OTHER LABELS.

A COMBINATION OF DIGISHOT, DIGISHOT PLUS AND OR INTELLISHOT DETONATORS ARE NOT SUPPORTED. SO USER SHOULD SELECT A DETONATOR TYPE AND REMAIN IN THAT DETONATOR TYPE.

10.1. DIGISHOT SYSTEM TAGGING PRINCIPLE

The main principle of tagging in the $\mathsf{DigiShot}_{\texttt{B}}$ System is to assign a delay for each detonator tagged.

To make the detonator uniquely identifiable in the blast, the CE4 Tagger writes an ID in the detonator.

A part of the ID written in the detonator reveals the CE4 Tagger ID involved in the assignment. The tagging process for the entire blast may be shared by more than one CE4 Tagger.

Each CE4 Tagger MUST be uniquely identified, i.e. no two CE4 Taggers may have the same Device ID. Based on the Detonator Product setting:

When DigiShot product is selected the 300 detonators per channel

When DigiShot + 4G (Dyno Nobel) or IntelliShot (AECI Mining) detonator is selected then 400 detonators per channel Each CE4 Tagger can contain a maximum of 1200 Detonators in a Multi-mode storage/memory. Only 300 dets (one String) could physically be tested at a time on a Tagger when DigiShot product is selected or otherwise 400.

For tracking and troubleshooting purposes, the CE4 Tagger can also write a location in the detonator memory. This location can be a number only (referred to as "sequence") or may be a fully descriptive position of a detonator in the blast as Side (L/R), Row (number), Hole (number) and Det (number) in a hole.

When tagging a detonator, the record is automatically appended to an internal list and saved on the persistent data storage card.



10.1.1. Basic

The BASIC tagging option (**B**) is offered to make the tagging simpler and also suitable for smaller applications.

10.1.2. DigiShot

The DigiShot tagging option (D) allows the user to tag with sides, rows, hole number and detonator number. This option allows the user to tag detonators and then later send delays to the detonators via the Tagger when all detonators per string are connected on harness wire.



10.1.3. Advanced

The Advanced Mode option is more complex than the Basic Mode as it allows for multi-primed holes and the user will need to control several parameters within this mode. To define a hole configuration the "Site Setup" screen will need to be accessed. The Advanced (**A**) Tagging option also allows the user to tag detonators using Detonator Label methods as follows:

- Method 1: {NNNNN} {N}, a hole number and det number is assigned.
- DigiShot Label
- Method 2: {NNN} {NNN} {N} a group number depicted as Row number, hole number and det number is used.
- Method 3: {AA} {NNN} {N}, a user configurable 2 letter group number, hole number and det number is assigned.
- Method 4: {A} {NNNNN} {N}, a user configurable single letter group number, hole number and det number is assigned.

10.1.4. Tag by Plan

With the Planned (P) tagging option, both the location and a delay will be written into the detonator.

The data written into the detonator is taken from a plan downloaded into the CE4 Tagger via ViewShot.

When exporting the design from ViewShot as the connection sequence and blasthole numbers will be exported to the tagger.

Manual locations can also be deployed separately from delays by using Advanced mode with "Assign Location" setting checked. This feature can be used when the delays are not yet known.

Delays can be deployed to the tagged detonators later in Planned mode, using the available plan based on location matching.



10.2. BASIC (B) TAGGING OPTION

With the BASIC tagging option, the user needs to only concentrate on the Delay value assigned to the detonator. The String and starting hole numbers can be set-up in the beginning of tagging. The BASIC option is best suited for single primed hole blasts.



It is advised to use only one Tagger per Ranger when the Basic Tagging Option is used. Dets tagged in Basic mode have no location allocated and cannot be merged with a plan.

It is recommended that only one tagging mode be used when tagging and users not alternate between the tagging options.

- 1. From the Main Menu
 - Press 1 to select New Design.



Clear the list acknowledgement. Select yes to clear and no to continue from previous list.

- Tag Detonators Warning
- Press OK SoftKey to acknowledge warning.



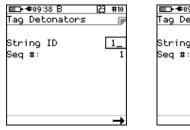


This detonator warning message will only be displayed when the user opens the tagging screen on the initial start-up of the device.

2. From the Tag Detonators Option

The user will be prompted to configure the Tagger with the desired String ID and new starting Sequence Number when tagging.

- Observe String ID (1 depicted on screen)
- Enter new String ID (2 depicted on next screen)
- Press I to save new String ID
- Enter <u>new</u> starting Sequence # as required
- Press I to save new starting Sequence #









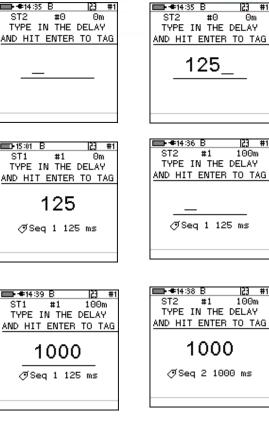
•



53

■•••14:35 B

- 3. Enter desired delay.
 - Use the keypad to enter the delay in ms •
 - Connect detonator and press ៅ to continue.
 - ST2 String Number 2.
 - #1 Total Count of detonators tagged. .
 - 100m Total down wire length. •
 - Detonator number and delay entered will be displayed. •
 - Tagger will be ready state to enter next detonator delay. •
- 4. Enter desired delay for following detonators.
 - Use the keypad to enter the delay in ms.
 - Connect next detonator and press **E** to continue. •
 - Detonator number and delay entered will be displayed.
 - Tagger will be ready state to enter next detonator delay.
- 5. Enter the required delay values for all detonators to be tagged and press 🚰 after each entry to save and move to next field.



■ ● 14:35 B





10.2.1. Mark Detonators

With the DigiShot_® Ranger System it is recommended that the user mark the detonator that will be placed at the end of the harness wire, as the Bench Ranger will verify the voltage level of this detonator just before presenting firing buttons.

Each String should have 1 detonator marked as End of Line.



The other types of marking are not explicitly used in this version of the system although it is planned to use it in a future release of the software. They would typically indicate that specific points of the blast have been captured and also indicate if a change of plan (delays and increments) is required.

- 1. From the Main Menu
 - Press 55 to select Mark Detonators.

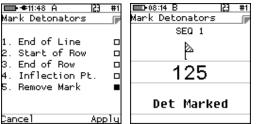


🔲 €10:53 A

23 #1

2. From Mark Detonators Menu

- Press The to select/deselect End of Line.
- Press 2 to select/deselect Start of Row.
- Press **I** to select/deselect **End of Row**.
- Press **I** to select/deselect **Inflection Point**.
- Press In Remove Mark from previously marked Detonator.
- Press Cancel SoftKey to return to Main Menu.
- Press Apply SoftKey to apply the setting.



UTM-00355 | Rev 2



10.2.1.1. Multiple Last-Det assignment

From List Detonators Menu

- Select detonators to be assigned as Last Det.
- Press detonators to be assigned as Last Det.
- Press 🔚
- Connect det onto Pogo pins.



- Press Set as Last Det P SoftKey.
- Multiple last detonators will be set and displayed.

 09:	23 B		÷	#1
CM 1 Seq #:	СН	1	STR	1 2
Length:			10	Θm
ID:			0040	02
Delay:			5	50
Tag Oro	ler:			2
Tagger	ID:			1
Þ	ly -	×	(\odot

■∎•15:05 List De	GPS B tonator	• #1 5 6		
Seq#	Time	Stat		
# 1	125	Þ		
#2	# 2 1000			



SHOULD THE LAST DET NOT BE SET AND THE HARNESS WIRE IS BEING COMPROMISED, THE SYSTEM WILL NOT SUCCESSFULLY DETECT THE FAILURE WHICH CAN RESULT IN A SEGMENT OF THE BLAST NOT FIRING.



10.3. DIGISHOT (D) TAGGING OPTION

10.3.1. New Design Screen

This function enables the user to erase the existing detonator list in order to start a new blast. Before tagging a new installation, the memory must be cleared of the previous detonator list to avoid conflicts with the new detonator list.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press IIM to select New Design.



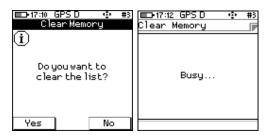
10.3.1.1. Delete Detonator List Per Channel

1. Clear Memory

An option allows the User to delete either ALL or to delete the detonator list per individual channel, when multiple channel mode is selected.

D-15:28 GPS D 🔅 Clear Memory Select Channel:	#1	□-18:11 GPS D Clear Memory Select Channel:	⊕ #1 	■D+17:15 GPS D •© Clear Memory Select Channel:	• #
hannel 1	\$	Channel 2	\$	ALL	:
ô	F	ê		ê	

- Press 8 to select required channel or ALL channels.
- Press Soft Key to Accept and Soft Key to return to Main Menu.



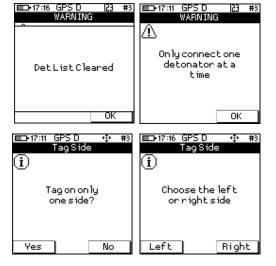
- 2. Clear Memory
 - Press <u>Yes</u> Soft Key to clear detonator list.
 - Press No Soft Key to exit option.
- 3. Warning.
 - If YES was selected, the selected **Channel/ Det List Cleared** message will be displayed briefly.
 - The **Only connect one det at a time** warning screen message will be displayed once only during tagger power-up and must be acknowledged by the user.

Select to tag on only one side or both sides.

- Press <u>Yes</u> Soft Key to select only one side.
- Press No Soft Key to select tag on both sides.

If Yes is pressed then user will need to:

- o Press Left to tag on left side only.
- o Press Right to ta on right side only.





• Type the number of dets per hole and press 🚝 to continue



10.3.2. Tag Detonators

This function enables the user to assign a position to one detonator at a time.

The position is either a combination of a side (left/right), a row number (1-63), a hole number (1-127) and detonator number in a decked hole (1-15) OR a Special – an out-of-pattern detonator (1-255).



MAXIMUM OF 15 DETONATORS PER HOLE .

10.3.2.1. Tagging Screen Soft Key Options

<u>Left / Right Mode</u> - This function enables the user to select the side being tagged based on the blast plan.

Select . / E Soft Key to toggle between Left and Right side. The Tagger will display the selected side.

Э	■17:17 Tag Det		## #3 CH1			20 GPS etonat		### CH1	#3
	ROW	HOLE	DET						
•	1	1							
	Ent	ter to I	tao		RIGHT				
			5	$\overline{\ }$					
-		HT 🏭	III AX		18	Нţ			AY



This screen will only be displayed if the option to tag on both sides was selected.

The **Function** key may be used to select the required side while in the Tagging mode as follows:

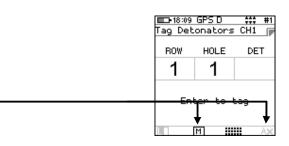
Soft Key to toggle between Sides.	

□-17:59 GPS D	■D+17:58 GPS D Tag Detonators	;;; #1 CH1 ₪	■D-17:59 GPS D Tag Detonator	;;; #1 s CH1 ₪
Tag setup changed to tag on LEFT ONLY.	Tag setup cha to tag on RIGHT	ONLY.	Tag setup ch to tag on BOTH	
HT IIII AX	TR HT 🇰	ii Ax		AX III



<u>Hole Increment and Decrement</u> - This function enables the user to auto increment and decrement of hole numbering while tagging. Press $H\downarrow$ / $H\uparrow$ / \fbox Soft Key to toggle between Increment, Decrement and Manual mode.

■ 17:19 Tag Det	GPS D onators	## #3 CH1		■ 17:20 Tag Det	GPS D onators	## #3 CH1
ROW	HOLE	DET		ROW	HOLE	DET
1	1	1		1	1	1
					_	
Connect Det!				Cor	nhect De	et!
	▼ ∺† ::::	11 AV			HL III	





Manual mode M can only be selected when manual tagging mode Ax is selected.

<u>Tagging Mode</u> - When A✓ is displayed Auto tagging mode is active. Pressing the Soft Key again will toggle the mode to manual mode indicated by Ax.

5	■D•18:09 Tag Det	GPS D onators	;;; #1 CH1 ┏	■ 17:19 Tag Det	GPS D onators	;;; #3 : CH1 ┏
)	ROW	HOLE	DET	ROW	HOLE	DET
	1	1		1	1	1
	_			0	b - D	
	En	cer co i	Lay	00	meee be	
		M 🚻	AX		H † III	

Special detonators - Press the **Pattern** Soft Key to toggle between **IN-** and **OUT**-of-pattern holes to add Special detonators.

	GPSID	÷÷÷ #:		□ 17:21 G		777	#3
lag vet	onators.	CHI		Tag Detor	nators	CH1	
ROW	HOLE	DET		Special	detor	nator	
1	1	1			1		
 Cor	nnect Dr	<u>tt!</u>		Conn	ect De	t!	
		,					
	н† 🏢	i Av	•	t			Ay



Select Channel Function

The Function key may be used to select Channels while in the Tagging mode, only if multiple channel mode is enabled, as follows:

Press and hold *key* while pressing *key* to toggle up or down between Channels.

■-18:09 Tag Det	□□-18:09 GPS D #1 Tag Detonators CH1									
ROW	HOLE	DET								
1	1									
En	Enter to tag									
	M 🗰	AX								

∎ 18:17 Tag Det	GPS D onators	CH2							
ROW	HOLE	DET							
1	1								
Connect Det!									
	HL III								

Test Single Det

While in the Tagging menu, the user has the option to test a single detonator (Connected to the pogo pin connector) by pressing the minus/power were key. During this test, any detonators connected via the harness wire terminal posts will be temporarily disconnected, and there will thus be no need to disconnect the bus-line when the Test Single Det option is activated. This feature is permanently enabled.

Test Si) GPS ingle	Det	23 #3						
1001	C2	?	ms						
Speci	al de	etonat	.or						
	10								
0.01	.mA	ा ।	97						
1	Test OK								
22		đ×	_						

<u>Test All</u>

While in the Tagging menu, the user has the option to test All detonators in the list, to verify that they are present.

• Press the 65 key to test all detonators.



Maximum Dets per Hole

The maximum dets per hole setting is requested when the user enters the tagging menu but can also be changed while in the tagging menu.

Press and hold the **FN** key while pressing the **3**^T or **9**^T key to adjust this setting. A message will display the new **Maximum Dets per hole** setting.

View Det List

While in the Tagging menu, the user has the option to view the detonator list.

• Press the '0' key to display the list.

■ 18:30 GPS D ### Tag Detonators CH2	#1
Max Dets per hole changed to 2	
HL IIII /	٩X

III •15:51	GPS D	41					
List Detonators 👔							
Label	Time	Stat					
L1,2/1	?						
L1, 1/1	?	7					
R1,1/1	?						
R1,2/1	?	P					
R2,3/1	?						
B2.2/1	?						
R2,1/1	?						
γSide	ρ Σ.	1 »					



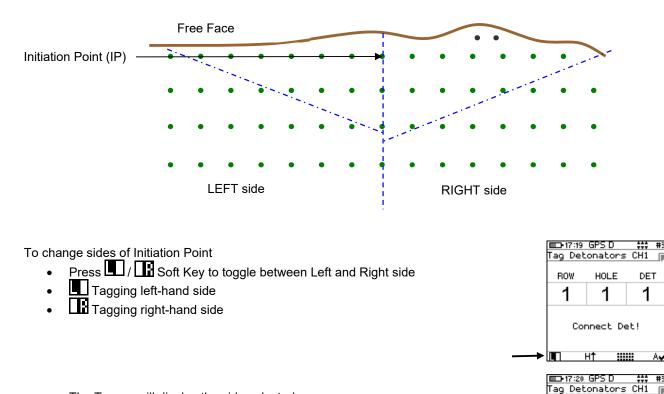
RIGHT

Ay

H†

10.3.3. Right or Left side definition

This function enables the user to select the side being tagged based on the blast plan. The location of the Initiation Point is determined, and the blast divided according to a left-right convention or single side convention.



• The Tagger will display the side selected.



When tagging, ensure the correct side of the Initiation Point is selected according to the blast plan. Tagging the incorrect location will result in retagging and valuable time being lost or even an out of sequence hole or mismatch with the blaster design pattern.



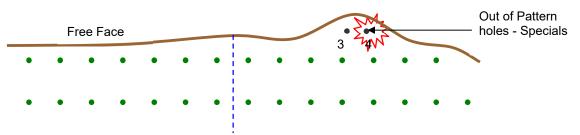
10.3.4. Special detonators

This function enables the user to tag detonators in out of pattern holes or out of sequence holes.

The DigiShot_® detonators in those holes are referred to as **SPECIALS**. They are treated as a separate group and are numbered sequentially.

Absolute delays must be manually assigned to Special detonators according to the blast plan.

When tagging Specials, it is important to mark their location and delays clearly on the blast plan. This will ensure that correct delays are assigned later.



Adding Special detonators

• Use the **Pattern** Soft Key to toggle between **IN** and **OUT** of pattern holes to add Special detonators.



- Press B to adjust the detonator number manually if required.
- Connect detonator.
- Press 🚰 to assign a location to a detonator.
- One beep will sound and the blue LED will illuminate to confirm detonator successfully labelled.
- Continue to next detonator.





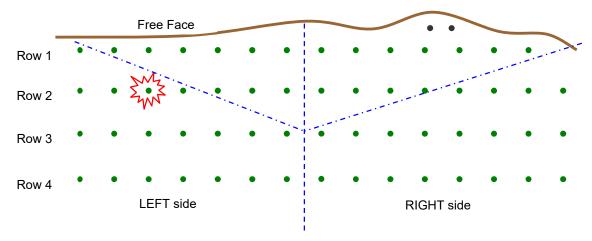
Ensure the correct hole number is being allocated when tagging, as it will change the location of the DigiShot_® detonator in relation to the Blast Plan.

Do not remove the DigiShot $_{\odot}$ detonator from the Tagger until the LABELLED OK message appears, to ensure that the detonator is correctly tagged.



10.3.5. Row Allocation

In a blast plan that allows for multiple rows, row allocation refers to the particular row that a DigiShot_® detonator is located in.



Rows can be tagged in any order. Row numbers have to be manually changed. **ROW** denotes <u>row</u> number being tagged.

- Press 1 to increase row number.
- Press 7 to decrease row number.





When tagging, ensure the row number is selected according to the blast plan.

Tagging the incorrect location, due to the wrong row being selected, will result in retagging, lost time and possibly out of sequence firing.



10.3.6. Hole Allocation

In a blast plan each hole is allocated a position number in each row. Hole allocation refers to the particular hole a DigiShot_® detonator is located in.

All holes should be tagged in order to ensure detonators are not excluded during the tagging process.

_			Free	Face						/	•				
Initiation Point (IP)	<u>, </u>	~	•	•	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Row 1	7	6	.5	4	3	2	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	-7	
	٠	•	•	() 		•	•	•	•	•			٠	•	•
Row 2	7	6	5	4	3	2.	1	1	2	- 3 .	4	5	6	7	8
	•	•	•	•	•	•	~~ .		•	•	•	• ,	NL	•	•
Row 3	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	1	2	3	4	5	263 W	7	8
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Row 4	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
			LEFT	side							RIGH	Г side			

All Holes should be tagged in order to ensure detonators are not excluded during the tagging process. Hole numbers on the Tagger may change automatically once a detonator is successfully tagged depending on the tagging mode chosen.



Lower hole numbers are closer to the initiation point and higher numbers are further away from the initiation point, as with chevron blasting practices.

- **HOLE** <u>denotes</u> the hole number being tagged.
- Press 2 to increase hole number manually.
- Press 8 to decrease hole number manually.
- **LABELED OK** indicates a successfully tagged detonator.





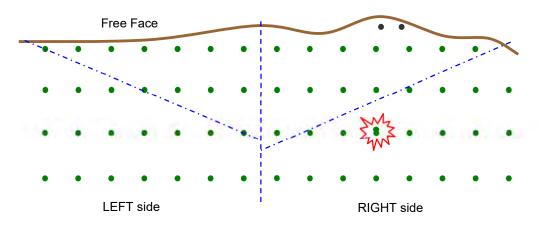
When tagging, ensure the row number is selected according to the blast plan.

Tagging the incorrect location, due to the wrong row being selected, will result in retagging, lost time and possibly out of sequence firing.



10.3.7. Decking Allocation

This option enables the user to perform multiple deck blasting where more than one detonator is allocated per hole. In a blast plan a hole can be set up for decking up to a maximum of 15 DigiShot_® detonators per hole. Decking allocation refers to the position of a DigiShot_® detonator inside a hole.



When more than one detonator is placed into a hole, two tagging modes are available:

- Load per hole, and
- Load per deck.





Ensure the DigiShot_® detonator deck positions are clearly marked on the detonator label to avoid wrong position tagging.

Decked DigiShot_® detonators also need to be clearly marked on the blast plan to ensure their locations are correctly assigned.

Refer to the Advanced Setup section in this manual where the Hole Load Mode is detailed.

The DigiShot® Tagger allocates a unique tag to each detonator. When more than one detonator is allocated per hole (Decking), the user has the following options (hole load mode as selected in advanced setup):

1. Load per hole - Tag all the detonators decked in a hole before moving over to the next hole Load per deck - Tag only one detonator per hole (one deck at a time) until all holes have been completed (the first deck) thereafter, return to the first hole to tag the second detonator (deck) etc.



10.3.8. Automatic Hole Increment and Decrement

This function enables the user to auto increment and decrement hole numbering while tagging i.e. after a hole is completed the location hole number will increment or decrement automatically as selected in anticipation of the next hole to be tagged.

Manual mode enables the user to manually increment and decrement the hole numbering for each hole.



At the end of a row, the row number and increment/decrement may need to be manually adjusted before tagging the next row.

Free Face						-		/	•	•				
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	- i	•	•	•	•	•	•	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
-	C Row '	1 Hole -	Increme	ent			-		Row	1 Hole -	Decren	nent		
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
F	Row 2 H	ole - De						Ro	ow 2 Ho	le- Incr	ement			>
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
-	← Row 3 Hole - Increment							•	E Row	3 Hole -	Decrer	nent		
LEFT side									RIGHT	l side				

To change hole increment and decrement:

 Press H↓ / H↑ / M Soft Key to toggle between Increment, Decrement and Manual mode





When only 1 detonator is used per hole, the DET number is not displayed.



10.3.9. MANUAL TAGGING

This function enables the user to Tag one detonator at a time by connecting the detonator to the top connector on the DigiShot_® CE4 Tagger as follows:

- Connect detonator.
- Press to tag detonator.
- **LABELLED OK** indicates detonator successfully tagged; followed by a single beep and the blue LED will illuminate.
- Continue to next detonator by adjusting the position using the navigation keys as desired.

□-18:51 Tag Det	III-18:51 GPS D								
ROW	HOLE	DET							
4	1								
RIGHT	0.00mA	.म!ः १६							
	LABELLED OK Enter to tag								
	M 🗰	AX							

10.3.10. AUTO TAGGING

This function enables the user to Autotag detonators by connecting the DigiShot_® CE4 Tagger to one end of the Harness wire and untagged detonators are connected one at a time. The tagger will automatically tag the location as each detonator is connected. The existing tagged detonators will remain connected to the Harness wire. It is advisable to use a blast plan when tagging the DigiShot_® detonators to ensure that all detonators are tagged in a systematic and organised manner.

	GPS D onators	##3 CH1 ┏	➡ 18:40 Tag Det	GPS D onators	## #3 : CH1 ₪
ROW	HOLE	DET	ROW	HOLE	DET
1	1	1	1	2	2
			RIGHT	0.01mA	ali: 99
Cor	nnect De	≥t!	LA	BELLED	OK
	HT 🏭	₩ A¥		н† 📖	



DO NOT REMOVE DETONATOR FROM THE TAGGER BEFORE TAGGER CONFIRMS A SUCCESSFUL TAG BY DISPLAYING LABELLED OK MESSAGE .



The Autotag function cannot be used in Manual Mode. In the event of an error occurring while tagging, the Tagger will halt and display a Fail message and the Error LED will flash. Refer to Fault Finding section for error details.



10.4. TIMING DIGISHOT SYSTEMS

10.4.1. TIME A BLAST

This function is used to time a pattern with constant delay between rows and between holes. It also allows timing of the decking detonator/s and allows timing of the offset delay to ensure that timing on the initiating point are not the same.

- 1. From the Main Menu
 - Press 65 to select Time Detonators

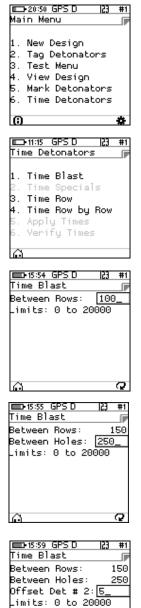
In Time Detonators menu press 112 to select Time a Blast

• Insert Between Rows delay in ms

• Insert Between Holes delay in ms

• Insert Offset delay for decking detonators

■ 15:59 GPS D 23) #1
Time Blast	
Between Rows:	150
Between Holes:	250
Offset Det # 1:0	_
Limits: 0 to 2000	9
	_
6	-Q



Q

Page **106** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



Insert Offset delay for one side to ensure both sides of the . IP are not initiating at the same time. Ensure that both offset delays are not the same to be able to stagger the pattern.

Deficial GPS D 23 #1 Time Blast P Between Rows: 150 Between Holes: 250 Offset Det # 2: 5 Left Stagger: 0_	Ti Be Of
-imits: 0 to 20000	-i

💷 16:01 GPS D 23	#1
Time Blast	
Between Rows:	150
Between Holes:	250
Offset Det # 2:	- 5
Left Stagger:	0
Right Stagger: <u>8</u>	
imits: 0 to 20000.)
Ô	Q

53 #1

■ 11:15 GPS D

1. Time Blast Time Specials 3. Time Row 4. Time Row by Row Apply Times Verify Times

Time Detonators

10.4.2. TIME SPECIALS

This function is used to time each Special detonators on the Tagger list.

From Time Detonators menu press 22 to select Time Specials ٠

Insert time for the individual Specials and press until all Specials are timed.	∎ 18:44 Time S Specia Limits



ID-18:47 Time Sp			3 #3
Special	10	5	000_
Limits:	0 to	2000	0
G (-	→	Q

10.4.3. TIME A ROW

This function is used to time each row on its own individually.

From Time Detonators menu press 3 to select **Time a Row** ⊒•11:15 GPSD 23 #1 • Time Detonators Time Blast Time Specials 3. Time Row 4. Time Row by Row Apply Times Verify Times ■___-16:14 GPS D ■ 16:14 GPS D #1 53 123 Insert row number you want to time and press Time Row Time Row Select Row: 3 Select Row: З Insert first hole that you want to time and press • imits: 0 to 3. First Hole: 4 limits: 4 to 6 Insert the last hole number and press • Q Q \odot



23 #1

#1

50

Q

Time Blast

Specials

Time Row by Row Apply Times Verify Times

ime

3. Time Row

1.

- Insert the start time which will be assign to the first hole and press
- Insert inte-Hole delay and press

Insert the offset delay for the decks in a hole and press

■ 16:14 GPS D 23 #1 Time Row Select Row: 3 First Hole: 4 Last Hole: 6_ 	■D-16:15 GPS D 23 #1 Time Row Select Row: 3 First Hole: 4 Last Hole: 6 Start Time: 100_ Limits: 0 to 20000
n +/- Q	ര് 🔳 +/- ହ
■ 16:15 GPS D 23 #1 Time Row Select Row: 3 First Hole: 4 Last Hole: 6 Start Time: 100 Between Holes: 50_ _imits: 0 to 20000 	■ 16:16 GPS D 23 #1 Time Row Select Row: 3 First Hole: 4 Last Hole: 6 Start Time: 100 Between Holes: 50 Offset Det # 1:0 _imits: 0 to 20000 → ▼/- ♀
	D=16:16 GPS D 23 #1 Time Row Select Row: 3 First Hole: 4 Last Hole: 6 Start Time: 100 Between Holes: 50 Offset Det # 2: 5 _imits: 0 to 20000 ↓ ■ +/- ♀

10.4.4. TIME ROW BY ROW

This function is used to time a pattern of rows which have a different starting times for each row.

- From Time Detonators menu press 21 to select Time Row by Row
- Insert Between Holes delay in ms and Press
- Insert Offset Det delay in ms and press

D:16:21 GPS D 23 #1	■D+16:22 GPS D 23
Fime Row by Row	Time Row by Row
Between Holes: 50	Between Holes:
Offset Det # 1:0_	Offset Det # 2:5_
.imits: 0 to 20000	Limits: 0 to 20000
ê Q	ê



■D+16:23 GPS D

Time Row by Row

Between Holes:

Left Stagger:

Right Stagger:

.imits: 0 to 20000

Row 1:

Offset Det # 2:

ſ

50

5

ē.

Θ

Q

#1

50

Q

5 Θ ø 2000, 20000

0

- Insert Left Stagger in ms and press 🛀
- Insert Right Stagger in ms and • press
- Insert starting time for Row 1 and press 🔚
- 🗆 16:22 GPS D #1 123 Time Row by Row ſ, Between Holes: 50 Offset Det # 2: 5 .eft Stagger: 0 imits: 0 to 20000.
- Q O Then insert starting time of the next row and continue with the following rows until all rows are timed.
- All detonators will be timed automatically.

■D•16:23 GPS D 23	#1	■ 16:24 GPS D
Time Row by Row		Time Row by Row
Between Holes:	50	Between Holes:
Offset Det # 2:	5	Offset Det # 2:
Left Stagger:	0	Left Stagger:
Right Stagger:	Θ	Right Stagger:
Row 2: 100)0_	Row 3:
_imits: 0 to 20000		Limits: 0 to 200
~	~	~
li i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	(g)	lo

123

ſ

50

5

Θ

16:22 GPS D

Time Row by Row

Between Holes:

.eft Stagger:

Offset Det # 2:

Right Stagger: 🖸

imits: 0 to 20000

10.4.5. APPLY TIMES

Once all detonators on the Tagger have been timed and the user has reviewed all the delays and is satisfied then this function Apply Times can be used by connecting the harness wire that connects to all the detonators in the channel to the Tagger and sending the delays to the detonators using the Apply Timing function.

- User must connect all the detonators to the Harness wire and perform test all
- From Time Detonators menu press 55 to select Apply Times



- The Tagger will require confirmation that channel with detonators is connected.
- When the channel is connected then press OK to continue
- Tagger will then start with applying • the times to the detonators.
- Once all the detonators are timed then a message All dets have times assigned will be displayed by the Tagger. Press OK soft key to continue.

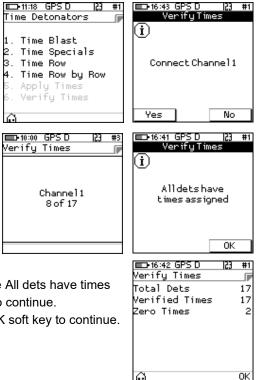
Apply Times	■□>16:33 GPS D 23 #1 Apply Times	■□>16:34 GPS D 23 #1 Apply Times
Connect Channel 1	Channel 1 0 of 17	Channel 1 7 of 17
Yes No		
(1) 09:58 GPS D (2) #3 Apply Times	□ 16:34 GPS D 23 #1 Apply Times	■□-16:33 GPS D 123 #1 Verify Times Total Dets 17 Verified Times 17
Alldetshave timesassigned	Alldetshave timesassigned	Zero Times 2
1		



10.4.6. VERIFY TIMES

Verify times can be used to confirm the delays from detonators or it can also be used to change the delays as the user has determined.

- User must connect all the detonators to the Harness wire.
- From Time Detonators menu press **6** to select Verify Times



- The Tagger will require confirmation that channel with detonators is connected.
- When the channel is connected then press YES to continue
- Tagger will then start with assigning the new delays and verifying the current delays of the detonators.
- Once all the detonators are timed and verified then a message All dets have times assigned will be displayed by the Tagger. Press OK soft key to continue.
- Total number of detonators verified will be displayed. Press OK soft key to continue.



10.5. LAYOUT AND TIMING DIGISHOT DETONATORS IN PLANNED MODE

10.5.1. MANUAL LAYOUT DETONATORS ON TAGGER

This function allows a user to manually layout a design on the CE4 Tagger before proceeding to time and tag detonators. In order to perform this function, the user must select tagging mode as planned and the detonator product as DigiShot. Layout can be performed in the office before going into the bench before tagging.

From the Main Menu

- Press To select ViewShot.
- In ViewShot menu press T to select DigiShot Layout.

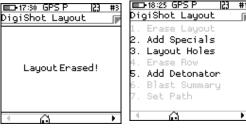
IIIII17:29 P I23 #	3 🔲 18:22 GPS P 🛛 🛃 #1
Main Menu 🏻 👔	F ViewShot 🕞
1. New Design 2. Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu 4. View Plan	1. Verify Plan 2. Verify Delays 3. Show Results 4. Wayse Plan
4. view Plan 5. Mark Detonators 6. Assign ViewShot 7. ViewShot	4. Merge Plan 5. Delete ViewShot 6. DigiShot Layout 7. Reconciliation
6 *	<u>0</u>

Erase previous Layout

- In DigiShot Layout menu press Layout from previous design.
- Press Yes to erase previous list on the Tagger.

D18:39 GPS P 23 #1 DigiShot Layout 1. Erase Layout 2. Add Specials 3. Layout Holes 4. Erase Row 5. Add Detonator 6. Blast Summary 7. Set Path	Erase Layout i Erase Layout Erase the layout?
 ∴ (a) 	Yes No

• Tagger will display Layout erased to confirm.



Add Specials

 Press I to add number of Specials on the layout (maximum of 255 Specials can be added). Press
 to continue.

□ 17:31 GPS P 23 #3	■D-18: Add S
Add Specials 🕞	Speci
Limits: 1 to 255	Strin Limit
a 9	0

8:29 GPS P	1# 65	■D•17:31 GPS P	53	#3
Specials		Add Specials		
ials:	5	Specials:		5
ing:	1_	String:	1_	
ts: 1 to 2		Limits: 1 to 4		
	Q	0		0

• Insert the String number to add the specials on and press ... When

Multi-Ranger is selected in Site setup the 4 strings can be selected and 2 strings when not selected

	733 GPS P Specials	23 #3
	Added 5 Dets	;
0		Q

• Total number of Specials added will be displayed.



#3

LEFT

Q

1.

Layout holes

•

•

Set Dets per Hole

Set amount of Detonators per hole and press • accept and proceed

2

8 🐺

■D•18:39 GPS P

igiShot Layout

Erase Layout

Add Specials

Layout Holes

Blast Summary Set Path

Erase Row Add Detonator

l press 🕶 to	■ 17:34 GPS P 23 #3 Set Dets/Hole Dets/Hole: 1_ Limits: 1 to 15	➡17:34 GPS P 23 #3 Set Dets/Hole Dets/Hole: 3
		<u> </u>
	n r	a Q
■D:17:36 GP5 P 23 #3 Layout Holes Dets/Hole: 3_ Limits: 1 to 15	■D-17:36 GPS P (*) #3 Layout Holes Dets/Hole: 1 Side: LEFT \$	■ 17:37 GP5 P 23 #3 Layout Holes Dets/Hole: 1 Side: LEFT Row: 1_ Limits: 1 to 63
<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>6</u> Q

Add number of holes in a Row

- Insert the String number •
- Layout of dets summary will be • reflected as inserted on the Tagger.

Insert amount of dets per hole

Select side by pressing

Insert Row to be layout

■D•17:37 GPS P	23 #3	ED 11:29 GPS P	23 #1	17:42 GPS P	23 #3
Layout Holes		Layout Holes		Layout Holes	
Dets/Hole:	1	Dets/Hole:	1	Dets/Hole:	1
Side:	LEFT	Side:	LEFT	Side:	LEFT
Row:	1	Row:	1	Row:	1
Holes:	55_	Holes:	55	Holes:	55
Limits: 1 to	127	String:	1_	String:	1
		_imits: 1 to 2		_	
	_		_		_
le l	Q	ല്	Q	ല്	Q
Ø	Q	õ	Q	Ø	Q

÷ #3

LEFT 🖨

 \mathbf{o}

■ 17:43 GPS F

Erase Row

Side:

#1

ſ

23

Erase Row

From DigiShot Layout screen press • 5 to select Erase Row function.

2

- Select the side L/R by pressing
- Select Row to erase
- The Tagger will erase that rows and side detonators that are added.
- Screen will display total amount of Erased Dets

■■17:46 GPS P 23 #3 Erase Row	□-17:48 GPS P 23 #3 Erase Row
Busy	Erased 55 Dets
<u>n</u>	<u>n</u>

■D•17:43 GPS

imits: 1 to 63.

Erase Row

Side:

Row:



Add Detonator

- Press 61 to add a detonator
- Ensure the correct side, row and det number is selected and press to continue
- Confirmation message will be displayed Detonator added

Add Special

- In the Add detonator menu press pattern to change to Special detonator
 - 2<u>~</u> 8~
- Change the Special detonator ID by pressing 8.
 Press to add a Special.
- Detonator Added message will be displayed

Blast Summary

- In DigiShot Layout menu press T to view Blast Summary
- When soft key is pressed then List will be displayed

■D•17:50 GPS P \$\$\$\$ #3	■ 11:32 GPS P ##1
Add Detonator ST1 🛛 🕞	Add Detonator ST1 🏾 🍺
ROW HOLE DET	ROW HOLE DET
KUW HULE DEI	KOW HOLE DEI
L2 55 3	L1 3 3
ENTER to Gratian	
ENTER to Continue	Detonator Added
A 🔳 📰	A 🔳 📖
■ 17:50 GPS P \$\$\$ #3	□ 17:51 GPS P \$\$\$ #3
Add Detonator ST1 🏾 🍞	Add Detonator ST1 🏾 🍺
Special	Special
•	•
33	33
ENTER he Cochicus	Detonator Added
ENTER to Continue	
A	
📼 17:52 GPS P 🔹 #3	💷 17:52 GPS P 🔹 #3
Blast Summary 🛛 🕞	Select position 🛛 🕞
	Label Time Stat
Row DL HL HR DR	L1,55/1 ?
1 55 55 0 0	L1,54/1 ?
2 0 0 2 2	L1,53/1 ?
Special dets 33	L1,52/1 ?
Total dets 90	L1,51/1 ?
	L1,50/1 ?
	L1,49/1 ?
~ -	
A I	∏7Hole_Ω »
💷 18:46 GPS P 🔹 #1	💷 18:47 GPS P 🔹 #1
Position 1 🛛	Position 1
Label Time Str	Label Time CM:CH
L1,10/1 ? 1	L1,10/1 ? 1:1
L1,10/2 ? 1	L1,10/2 ? 1:1
L1,9/1 ? 1	L1,9/1 ? 1:1
L1,9/2 ? 1	L1,9/2 ? 1:1
L1,8/1 ? 1	L1, 9/2 ? 1:1 L1, 8/1 ? 1:1
L1,8/2 ? 1	L1,8/2 ? 1:1
L1,8/2 ? 1 L1,7/1 ? 1	L1,0/2 ? 1:1 L1,7/1 ? 1:1
¶Hole∠Ω »	∏rHole∠Ω »



10.5.2. SET PATH AND TIME LAYOUT

This function allows a user to manually layout a design on the CE4 Tagger before proceeding to time and tag detonators. In order to perform this function, the user must select tagging mode as planned and the detonator product as DigiShot. Layout can be performed in the office before going onto the bench before tagging.

as Digionol. Edyour our be performed in the onlice before going onto		-
From the Main Menu	□□-17:29 P 23 #3 Main Menu □	□ 18:49 GPS P 23 #1 ViewShot □
Press T to select ViewShot	1. New Design	1. Verify Plan
 In ViewShot menu press 655 to select DigiShot Layout 	2. Tag Detonators	2. Verify Delays
• In viewShot menu press war to select Digitishot Layout	3. Test Menu 4. View Plan	3. Show Results 4. Merge Plan
	5. Mark Detonators	5. Delete ViewShot
	6. Assign ViewShot	6. DigiShot Layout
	7. ViewShot	7. Reconciliation
Set Path	6 🏶	<u>0</u>
action of the second seco	■====================================	■
 In DigiShot Layout menu press to Set Path 	DigiShot Layout 🛛 🍺	DigiShot Layout 🛛 🕞
	1. Erase Layout	8. Time Layout
	2. Add Specials 3. Layout Holes	
	4. Erase Row	
	5. Add Detonator	
	6. Blast Summary	
	7. Set Path	
	· A →	• A >
2	📼 18:12 GPS P 🔹 #3	📼 18:12 GPS P 🔹 #3
 Select a Start Side L/R by using 8 press to continue. 	Set Path	Set Path
	Start Side: 🛛 🛛 😫	Start Side: LEFT
2		Start Row: First‡
 Select the Start Row options First and Last by using 8 		
press 🛀 to continue.		
	ର ହ	n r
		📼 18:13 GPS P 🔹 #3
		Set Path 🕞
		Start Side: LEFT
		Start Row: 🛛 Last 韋
		6 Q
Time Layout in DigiShot follow same process as detailed in Section	on 10.4.1. to 10.4.4.	
Once Time Layout is done then Verify Design:	18:54 GPS P [2] #1	□ 18:20 GPS P 23 #3
Verify Design will re-time or time the layout detonators.	Time Layout 👘	Verify Design
	1. Time Blast 2. Time Specials	
 In Time Layout menu press 5⁵ to Verify design 	2. Time Specials 3. Time Row	There are 34 dets
• The Tagger will verify the delays of detonators in the layout.	4. Time Row by Row	with times set
Once done a report will be provided.	5. Verify Design	to Oms
 Press OK to finish complete. 		
	<u>.</u>	ОК
	ŵ	UN



Verify Design will only check that all the dets in the layout have times and that the times follow rules. The times are not assigned to the physical dets as with Apply Times in Time **Detonators detailed in Chapter 10.4**



10.6. PLANNED (P) TAGGING OPTION (USING PLAN FROM VIEWSHOT)

With the **Planned** (**P**) tagging option, both the location and a delay must be written into the detonator. The data written into the detonator is taken from a plan downloaded into the CE4 Tagger via ViewShot. If the delay plan is not yet known, but the holes are drilled at known locations one can tag the blast in 2 steps. The first step is to deploy the known locations by exporting the pattern from ViewShot 3D as Plan Location Only. Delays can be deployed or updated to the tagged dets later using an updated ViewShot plan. To assign/update the delays, one must enter "Assign ViewShot" menu which is on the main menu.



The user needs to ensure that he/she is at the correct location before tagging the detonator.

From the Main Menu

• Press 2 to select Tag Detonators

• If the CE4 Tagger does not detect a downloaded ViewShot plan, the user will be prompted to download a plan.







10.6.1. Connect the CE4 Tagger to the PC

Once the desired Plan has been selected, the user can download ViewShot design to Tagger.

- 1. From Main Menu
 - Press
 SoftKey to select Configuration Settings.

- 2. Configuration Settings Menu
 - Press 3 to select Advanced Setup.
- 3. Advanced Setup Menu
 - Press 2 to select Connections.

- 4. Connections
 - Press 3 on the keypad to connect CE4 Tagger to PC via USB.

- 5. USB Link with PC
 - Ready for PC Connect USB cable between PC and CE4 Tagger
 - Connected to PC



	09:33 GPS P 23	#0
Ma	in Menu	π9
1. 2. 3. 4.	New Design Tag Detonators Test Menu View Plan Mark Detonators Assign ViewShot ViewShot	
6. 7.	Assign ViewShot ViewShot	*
_		
	•∉15:04 GPS P <u> 23</u> nfiguration	#1

■D•●20:40 P 23 #1
\dvanced Setup 🛛 🕞
l. Tagger ID
2. Connections
3. Remote View
4. Clear Tags
5. Device Password
5. Read All Det Data
7. Max Wire length
•
■•••15:17 P 23 #1
Connect to: 🛛 🕞

PC via WiFi Commander via WiFi PC via USB



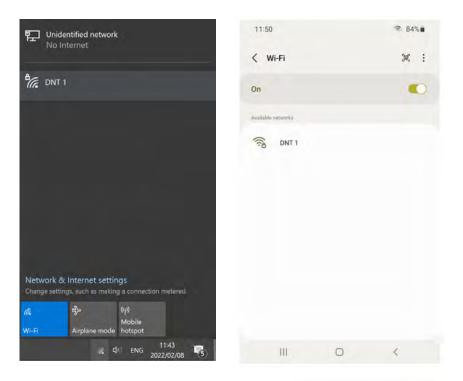
10.6.2. Download the Plan (via ViewShot)

Download the Plan (via ViewShot on the PC/Tablet) onto the CE4 Tagger to enable the use of the Tag by Plan option.



Refer to the ViewShot User Manual for detail on the App

- 1. If connecting for the first time, Open the Wi-Fi configuration on your device with ViewShot and connect to DNT 1 insert Wi-Fi password 145634235 and press connect.
- 2. When connecting for the second time activate Wi-Fi on the Tagger and then navigate to Wi-Fi configuration on your device and select DNT 1 (The numeric value will correspond to the Tagger ID) and press connect



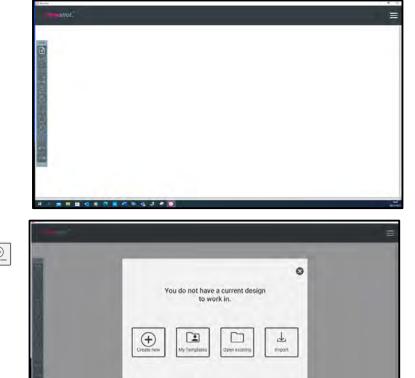
3. Navigate to the ViewShot icon and open it.





NEW DESIGN AND TIMING

• Select new design



New window: select Create New to start a new design:

- New Design Pattern Settings window:
 - Setup layout according design by inserting
 - o Number of Rows
 - o Number of Holes
 - o Dets per hole (Decking)
 - $\circ \quad \text{Burden in meters} \\$
 - o Spacing in meters
 - Pattern type: Square or Staggered tick a relevant option
 - Select Hole Configuration will select how many dets per hole
 - o Press next when done

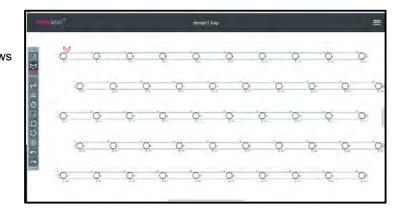




- New Design Timing Settings
 - o Set initial hole
 - o Set first hole delay
 - o Set Inter-hole delay
 - o Set Inter-Row delay
 - o Set Stagger

Initiation	Tax hole delay	inter-hole delay		
Inter-row del			Delay value	
Stagger	Stupper inft	stagger value		
	-			

- Main drop down Menu
 - o Save: used to save current design before sending to the Tagger
 - \circ $\,$ Connect used to connect Tagger to the PC for sending a design
 - o Preview Mode: used simulate the blasts
 - o Analysis Mode: used to analyse design
 - o Verify Design: used to verify design
 - o Export Design: Used to send design to the Tagger
 - o Settings: Used to alter settings
 - o About: used to view software version
 - o Press next
- View Delays
 - o Ensure the delays are correct
 - Ensure hole allocation and rows are correct





- Assign Tag Path:
 - Click option to select and assign tagging path
 - Ensure all holes are assigned to the tagging path

- 4. Sending Design to Tagger
 - Select File open icon on the ViewShot screen
 - Select on Connect G CONNECT to connect to the Tagger

		•	SIMULATION
		all I	
91	194		VERIFY DESIGN
$\phi \rightarrow \phi \rightarrow \phi \rightarrow$	$\ddot{Q} \rightarrow \ddot{Q} \rightarrow \ddot{Q} \rightarrow \ddot{Q} \rightarrow$	0 0 0	CONNECT
10 (0 (0	(ö) (ö) (ö)	· ····································	
	8 · 8 · 8 · 8 ·		SETTINGS
jā <u>(</u> 6 (8			
3 3 3 0		6→ 6	

• If the Wi-Fi is not connected the following message will be displayed



 Select Send design to Tagger on the App



 Once the design is sent to the Tagger the App will display Design Sent screen with Tagger Hardware number

	De	esign Sent	0
		agger 4G/Plans 1539013-825577732-909718839	
(CANCEL)			REFRESH

- When Reconcile with Tagger on the
- Once the design has been reconciled the App will display Tagger 4G/Plans Lists Found!





If not then a Not Connected screen 0 will be displayed and user will need to setup and connect the Tagger



10.6.3. View the downloaded design on the CE4 Tagger

Disconnected Once the Tagger is disconnected from the PC/Tablet device after sending design, the screen will be displayed by the Tagger

- 1. From the Main Menu
 - Press **4** to select **View Plan**.

(İ) Connection Commander disconnect WiFi:Sock:Disco Sess:	-	
	0K	
■ 13:13 P Main Menu 1. New Design 2. Tag Detonato 3. Test Menu 4. View Plan 5. Mark Detonal 6. Assign ViewS 7. ViewShot	ors	#9
0	*	1

💠 #1 M:CH

2. View Plan

• The ViewShot plan will be displayed as a list.

📼 15:27 GPS P 🔹 #1	■■ 15:25 GPS P	🔹 #1		9:44 P	÷ +
Position 1 🛛 🕞	Position 1		Posit	ion 1	
Label Time Stat	Label Time	Str	Label	Time	CM:CH
1,1/1 0	1,1/1 0	1	1,1/1	Θ	1:1
1,2/1 17	1,2/1 17	1	1,2/1		1:1
1,3/1 34	1,3/1 34	1	1,3/1	34	1:1
1,4/1 51	1,4/1 51	1	1,4/1	51	1:1
1,5/1 68	1,5/1 68	1	1,5/1		1:1
1,6/1 85	1,6/1 85	1	1,6/1		1:1
1,7/1 102	1,7/1 102	1	1,7/1	102	1:1
∏rHole∠Ω »	γstr ρ	×	γHole	e م	

3. Users may also sort the list into the different orders as displayed by selecting the sorting Soft-Key.

⊫⊃13:20 GPS P ∲ #9	ED>13:21 GPS P ∲ #9	ID→●10:14 P 🔅 #9	ED-∉10:14 P 🔅 #9
Position 1	Position 1	Select position 📝	Select position _p
Ascending	Descending	TagPath ♦ ♦	TagPath →→
Order	Order	(Reversed)	(Forward)
↔ \\\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\	tt VX »	++ TX »	₩ 7× »

Page 122 of 261 DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



4. Users may exercise the functions on the Soft-Keys such as "Plan Summary" to check that all the detonators are captured in the plan.

💷 15:29 GPS P 🔹 #1					
Position1 🦻					
Labe1	Time	CM:CH			
1, 1/1	Θ	1:1			
1,2/1	17	1:1			
1,3/1	34	1:1			
1,4/1	51	1:1			
1,5/1	68	1:1			
1,6/1	85	1:1			
1,7/1	102	1:1			
×					

5. Plan Summary screen will be displayed.

💷 🖛 14:20 GPS P 🛛 💿	#1
Commander Summary	
Commanders 1 Channels 2 Planned Dets 100 Tagged Dets 0 Added Dets 0 Deleted Dets 0	
🗕 ΣSTΣCM	Σ



10.6.4. Select Start Position

When tagging by following a plan, the user is expected to follow the path determined by a row or a tagging path as performed via ViewShot app.

To allow the user to select a starting position / Row, Hole and Det number, the planned list is displayed.

Only the remaining (untagged) positions will be displayed in this list.

The screen presented here can also be recalled in the Tagging screen / configuration SoftKey. The user will be prompted to select the starting position from the list. Only the detonator situated at the top position in the list can be selected.

Selection in a list is displayed as white text on black background.

The keyboard mapping mode the top of the screen indicates navigation by arrows.

- Use a keys to navigate by one up/down.
- Use keys 44 and 65 to navigate to previous/next page (6 locations displayed per page).
- Press ere or esc key once the selected position is made to return to tagging screen.

Table 6: CE4 Tagger SoftKey Icons – Select Position

Filter the list: The list may be filtered by Row, String, Channel or Hole	7
Search the list: Search for the number within the parameter as set by the Filter #	P
Sort in Tag order: TagPath Forward (according to Tag path), TagPath Reversed (starting at the end of the string), Acending (starting at the lowest hole number and tagging forward in sequencial hole numbers) or Decending (starting at the highest hole number and tagging backwards in sequencial hole numbers).	†

E 15:29	GPSP	·\$• #1				
Positi	Position 1 🛛 📦					
Label	Time	CM:CH				
1, 1/1	Θ	1:1				
1,2/1	17	1:1				
1,3/1	34	1:1				
1, 4/1	51	1:1				
1,5/1	68	1:1				
1,6/1	85	1:1				
1,7/1	102	1:1				
	ΣΒ	»				



160m #1

DET

2/2

10.6.5. Tag by Plan Screen

- 1. From main menu, select **2** to Tag detonators
- 2. Acknowledge warning for selected plan and to connect one detonator at a time

!	2. Tag 3. Tes 4. Vie 5. Mar 6. Ass		ators	 	*:23 GPS P WARNING Selected Plan 1 ly connect etonator a time	one
	0		*			OK
	∎∎•¶14: Positio	25 GPS P	• #1	□- •0 ST2	9:51 P #0/30	;;; # Om
	Label	Time	Str	ROW	HOLE	DET
	$\frac{1,1/1}{1,1/2}$	0	<u>1</u> 1	5	10 ++	1/1
	1,2/1	17	1		[]⊈ 50	
	1,2/2	17	1		321	

- 3. Select tagging starting position
- 4. Connect the detonator and press the Key to tag
- 5. The screen will confirm the tagged detonator and display details as tagged.
 - Observe Autotag status •
 - Screen Instruction: Press 🚾 to tag next "detonator"
 - From this screen, the user will have two options:
 - Return to the list, or
 - Stay in the current screen (Waiting for user to connect the next detonator).

1,2/1	17	1	<u>8</u> <u>4</u> 50
1,2/2	17	1	321
1,3/1	34	1	
1,3/2	34	1	
1,4/1	51	1	Enter to t
γHole	R	>>>	⊘⇔ ↓ ⊨
-		*** ***	
	:26 GPS P	÷÷÷ #1	■D ●14:28 GPS P
ST2	# 0/40	Θm	ST1 #1/60
ROW	HOLE	DET	ROW HOLE
5	1 ++	1/2	1 1 ++
			≣≰ 2
	176		0
E,	nter to t		Enter to t
		-	
0 🖀	1 V =	>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	



Observe that the current implementation remains in the tagging screen and adjusts the parameters according to the next position in the list which can be verified by pressing on "tag configuration" SoftKey.

6. Press "tag configuration" 🗸 🛱 SoftKey from the tagging screen to return to the list.

14 :3	O GPS P	🔹 #1			
Position 79 🛛 🍺					
Label	Time	Str			
4,10/1	279	2			
4,10/2	279	2 2 2 2 2 2 2			
5,10/1	321	2			
5,10/2	321	2			
5,9/1	304	2			
5,9/2	304	2			
5,8/1	287	2			
¶Hole∠Ω »					

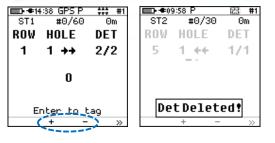
*14 :3	I GPS P	·\$ #1
Positio	n 79	
Labe1	Time	Str
4,10/1	279	2
4,10/2 5,10/1	279	2 2 2
	321	2
5,10/2	321	2
5,9/1	304	2
5,9/2	304	2
5,9/2 5,8/1	287	2
ΕΣ		×

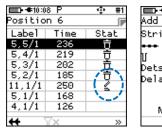
*14 :	O GPS P	·\$• #1			
Position 79 🛛					
Label	Time	Str			
4,10/1	279	2			
4,10/2	279	2			
5,10/1	321	2			
5,10/2	321	2			
5,9/1	304	2			
5,9/2	304	2			
5,8/1	287	2			
*	Ϋ́Χ	»			

- 7. To skip a position (mark as deleted) while tagging, the user must navigate to the panel of SoftKeys that contains the Add/Delete + and - Icons. Press the '--' indicated SoftKey to mark the current location as deleted in the tagging list, the tagging screen will be updated with the next location as illustrated in this example. The Deleted screen will be displayed.
- 8. To skip over the current location without deleting it, scroll up or

down the lagging list by using the 8 buttons.

- To add a detonator Press '+' indicated in SoftKey to add a new detonator to the plan by specifying String ID, Row number, hole ID, dets, Delay and press Enter to add detonator. Bottom of the screen will indicate the closest det and its delay that can be used as reference.
- 10. The screen displaying deleted dets and new added det on the design.









Inserting a detonator while tagging by plan and using the + softkey, will not be identified as an unplanned detonator and will become part of the plan. There will thus be no need to merge it with the plan later.

Tag Configuration	Ø #
Toggle Autotag *	Auto x
Tagging Screen Information	?
Test Single Det with harness connected	
Display the current tagged list	
Undo the last detonator tagged	Undo
Add det(+) and delete hole(-)	+ -
Next Page	>>
String Statistics	Σ

Table 7: CE4 Tagger SoftKey Icons – Tag By Plan" Option





Θ Θ

2

2 Θ

Θ

#1 153 F 5 0 5 6 Θ Θ

#1

6

0

6

6

Θ

50

E

10.6.6. Assigning ViewShot Timing

- 1. From the Main Menu
 - Press 600 to select Assign ViewShot.
 - If Assign delays is selected after verifying the design then the warning will be displayed as shown

□14:06 GPS P [2] #9 Main Menu □ 1. New Design [2] 2. Tag Detonators [3] 3. Test Menu [4] 4. View Plan [5] 5. Mark Detonators [6] 6. Assign ViewShot [7] 7. ViewShot [6]	Differences between tagged de lays and plan de lays exist. Some de lays will be rewriten Proceed?	De 10:13 P Assign ViewShot Assigned Unplanned Completed Total Tagged Errors No Plan Delays Done
		E⇒16:09 GPS P Assign ViewShot Assigned Unplanned Completed Total Tagged Errors No Plan Delays

When the locations have been tagged separately, the detonators will not be ready to be connected to the Ranger. To deploy the delays, the Tagger needs a plan (with updated delays) that matches the actual locations already deployed.

By executing "Assign ViewShot" from the main menu, the Tagger will check every detonator recorded in the "tagged list" against the ViewShot plan (loaded on the Tagger). If the delay in the detonator does not match the plan, the new delay will be tagged in the detonator and the ViewShot plan will be updated with a checked mark against the matching record.

10.6.7. Verify Plan

This menu option is only available for the "Planned" mode context.

14:06 GPS P 53 #9 ■ ●19:29 € ⊐-16:11 G PSP Main Menu ViewShot Verify Plan 2. From the Main Menu New Design Verify Plan Verified Press **I** to select **ViewShot** Tag Detonators Verify Delays Unplanned Test Menu Show Results Completed Press **1** to select **Verify Plan**. View Plan Total Tagged Merge Plan Mark Detonators Select ViewShot Total Planned Assign ViewShot Delete ViewShot No Plan Delays ViewShot Reconciliation Done

The list of tagged detonators is compared with the actual plan. The user can view the updates in the "View Plan " menu. All detonators that do not match the plan are flagged in the list (Listed as new and indicated by asterisk). Matching positions are also marked as completed, (a checked sign) if location and delay are matched and a tag symbol if only location is matched but not the delay.

10.6.8. Verify Delays

Times as in the Plan correspond to detlist.

- 3. From the Main Menu
 - Press **I** to select **ViewShot**.
 - Press **2** to select **Verify Delays**.

Main Menu Main Menu Main Menu New Design A. Tag Detonators Test Menu View Plan S. Mark Detonators Assign ViewShot ViewShot	 ➡ €15:05 GPS P 23 24 ViewShot 2. Verify Plan 2. Verify Delays 3. Show Results 4. Merge Plan 5. Delete ViewShot 6. Reconciliation
6 *	ê

#1	ED-16:12 GPS P	53	#1
	Verify Delays		
	Verified		6
	Unplanned		0
	Completed		6
	Total Tagged		6
	Errors		Θ
	No Plan Delays		Θ
	Done		
			=

153

Page 127 of 261 DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



10.6.9. Show Results

Actioned Delay results are displayed.

- 4. From the Main Menu
 - Press 7 to select ViewShot •
 - Press 3 to select Show • Results.

Main Menu 🕞
2. Tag Detonators
2. Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu
4. View Plan
5. Mark Detonators
4. View Plan 5. Mark Detonators 6. Assign ViewShot
7. ViewShot
6 🔅

#9	■ + + 15:05 GPS P 23	#1
	ViewShot	
10	1. Verify Plan	
	2. Verify Delays	
	3. Show Results	
	4. Merge Plan	
	5. Delete ViewShot 6. Reconciliation	
	6. Reconciliation	
Ċ+	ഥ	

■ • • 15:21 GPS P	- 23	#1
/erify Delays		
/erified		0
Inplanned		•
completed		•
otal Tagged		6 6
rrors		- 6
lo Plan Delays		0
Done		
		F

10.6.10. Merge Plan

The Merge Plan option will merge all deleted/added detonators to the plan.

- 5. From the Main Menu
 - Press **T** to select **ViewShot**
 - Press **4** to select **Merge Plan**. •

□-14:06 GPS P 23 #9 Main Menu	IIII ←#15:05 GPS P 2 ViewShot
1. New Design 2. Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu 4. View Plan 5. Mark Detonators 6. Assign ViewShot 7. ViewShot	1. Verify Plan 2. Verify Delays 3. Show Results 4. Merge Plan 5. Delete ViewSho 6. Reconciliation
6 *	Ô
📼 15:20 P 🔀 #1 Merge Plan 🕞	📼 15:19 P 🛛 👔 Verify Plan
Merging	Merged 0 dets to ViewShot Plar

 Show Results Merge Plan Delete ViewShot Reconciliation 	
■■15:19 P 23 Verify Plan	#1
Merged0dets toViewShotPlan	

Page 128 of 261 DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



153

💷 13:47 GPS P

1. New Design 2. Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu 4. View Plan 5. Mark Detonators 6. Assign ViewShot 7. ViewShot

Configuration

⊐•●14:54 GPS P

Advanced Setup

Tagger ID
 Connections
 Remote View
 Tagging Options
 Device Password
 Reconciliation

123 #1

1. 4G Setup 2. Device Setup 3. Advanced Setup 4. Factory Setup

Main Menu

Θ

10.6.11. Reconciliation Menu

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press SoftKey to select Configuration Settings.
- 2. Configuration Settings Menu
 - Press 3 to select Advanced Setup.
- 3. Advanced Setup Menu
 - Press 65 to select Reconciliation

10.6.11.1. Master Tagger

- + #15:05 #1 ■D• ◆19:29 GPS P 1. Reconciliation Tagger Menu - 23 ViewShot Reconciliation Press SoftKey to select **Reconciliation** in ViewShot Verify Plan • 1 Verify Delays 1. Master Tagger menu. Show Results 2. Sync to Master Merge Plan Press **I** SoftKey to select **Master Tagger**. Delete ViewShot 5. Reconciliation 2. Reconciliation Menu ■ • • 19:32 GPS P ■ • • 19:30 GPS P 23 #3 ■ • • 19:30 GPS P 23 #3 - 23 #3 Reconciliation Reconciliation econciliation Tagger activates as an Access • Activatino r Point. Access Point •
 - Tagger will display Access Point Ok
 - Master Tagger will wait for Slave Tagger to connect with a timeout of 120 seconds.

Activating Access Point Please wait	ACCESS PO INT OK	Connect Tagger Timeout in: 108s

3. Reconciliation Menu

• Once connected the Tagger will start syncing detonators.

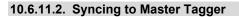


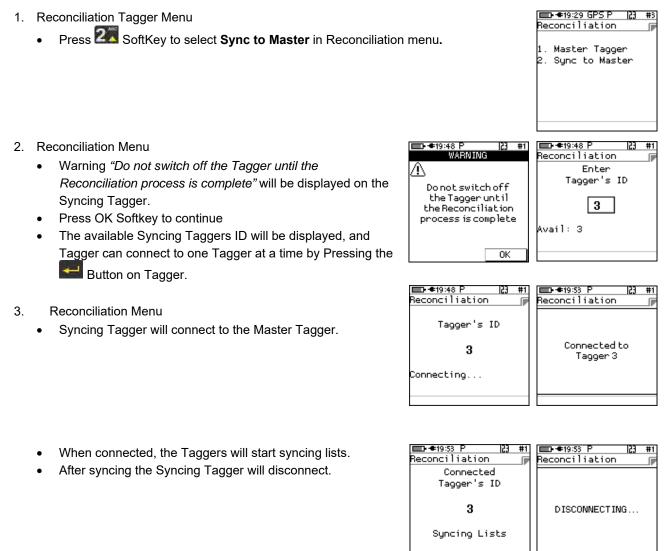
Page **129** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



• When complete, the Tagger will disconnect and display the total detonators synced.

ED- ●19:36 GPS P 23 #3	■ + + 19:31 GPS P 2;	3 #3
Reconciliation 🕞	Reconciliation	
Disconnecting	UpdatedDetlist	0
Disconnecting	Added to Detlist	0
	Updated ViewShot	8
	Added to ViewShot	0
	Duration	0s
	List Sync Complet	:e
		OK







10.7. ADVANCED (A) TAGGING OPTION

The Advanced Tagging option is used in situations where there is only a paper plan available and when holes are decked or multi-primed.



Always clear the list when starting a new tagging process. From the Main Menu, select New Design and confirm that list needs to be cleared.

10.7.1. Advanced Mode

The Advanced Mode option, as the name suggests, includes more features than the Basic Mode as it allows for multiprimed holes and the user will need to control several parameters within this mode. To define a hole configuration the "Site Setup" screen needs to be accessed.



The Advanced Mode option is NOT recommended if the user does NOT have a paper plan. The emphasis with this tagging option is on DELAY, since location is used for tracking purposes.

- 1. From Main Menu
 - Press
 SoftKey to go to Configuration Menu
- 2. From Configuration Menu
 - Press 1 to select 4G Setup
- 3. From 4G Setup Menu

4. From Site Setup Menu

.

Press 2 to select Site Setup

Press **2** to select **List Hole Config** (Configuration)

. New Design . Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu View Design . Mark Detonators ■ = = 15:04 GPS F 153 #1 Configuration 4G Setup 2. Device Setup 3. Advanced Setup 4. Factory Setup ■ **●** 10:35 A 53 #9 4G Setup 1. Tag Option 2. Site Setup 3. Leakage Trigger . Test Single on Bus Extra Info Bar ■ • • 15:21 GPS A 53 #1

∎•≢10:40 A

Main Menu

123 #1

ED-€15:21 GP5A 23 #1 Site Setup 1. Selections 2. List Hole Config 3. Det. Label

Page **131** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022





5. Press + SoftKey to add to the list of hole templates

6. Press **B** up/down arrows to select the required List

• Note that the Default hole type cannot be edited

D-∉10:48 A
1.Type-A dets 1
2.Type-B dets 1
-

	0:48 A Hole C	onfi	• 9	#1
	faulth Innotbe			
t	ń	+		
 +1	0:50 Å		-	#1

	⊧10:50 A Hole	Confi	• 9	#1
# 2	. Type-l	3 d	ets	1
←	市	+		

■•••10:43 A 7. Press **by up/down** arrows to select the number of **Decks** per Hole (Maximum of 6 allowed)

Press 🖪 to save

2

2

Press → key to continue

• Press key to continue

Conf	igural	tior	
per 1	Hole		1 🛊
1			•
			per Hole 1

🕩 #1

- +1	0.20 (<u> </u>	-	#1
Edit	0.05 -			π.
Edit	Contr	Igura	tion.	
L.				
Decks	per	Hole	3	÷
Decks Deck	1			1
De L				-
реск	2			1
Deck Deck	3			1
\sim				-
				-7

- Use Keypad to enter Time per deck
 - Press to continue to next Time
- Press Eto save

➡• = •11:00 A		÷	#
Edit Confi	gura	ation	ſ
Time.Deck	1		- 6
Time.Deck	2		- 6
Time.Deck	з		- 6
\sim			

■ • 11-57 H			163	#1
Edit Confi	gur	at	ion	
Time.Deck	1	Į		125
Time.Deck Time.Deck	2	Ľ	0	250
T THE DEEK	Č		<u> </u>	
l G				



The detonators should be counted from the bottom of the hole up i.e. Detonator 1 is located at the bottom of the hole or in the bottom deck by convention.



10	7.2. Edit the Hole configuration		
1.	-		■ ● 10:40 A 23 #1 Main Menu 1. New Design 2. Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu 4. View Design 5. Mark Detonators
2.	 From Configuration Menu Press to select 4G Setup 		() ★ Configuration 1. 4G Setup 2. Device Setup 3. Advanced Setup 4. Factory Setup
3.	 From 4G Setup Menu Press 2 to select Site Setup 		Content of the second
4.	 From Site Setup Menu Press to select List Hole Config (Configuration)) D-€15:21 GPS A 2] #1 Site Setup 1. Selections 2. List Hole Config 3. Det. Label
5.	 List Hole Config screen will be displayed (after creation) Use keys to select the required option Press to select. 		▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲
	Selection in a list will be displayed as whi	ite text on black backgroun	d

6. Edit Configuration screen will be displayed

• Edit as required.

NOTE

Press SoftKey to save

Decks per Hole 2 € Decks per Hole 2 € Deck 1 1 Deck 2 1

Page **133** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



10.7.3. Delete the Hole Configuration

- 1. From Main Menu
 - Press
 SoftKey to go to Configuration Menu
- 2. From Configuration Menu
 Press to select 4G Setup
- 3. From 4G Setup Menu
 - Press 2 to select Site Setup
- 4. From Site Setup Menu
 - Press 2 to select List Hole Config (Configuration)

	▶-≢10:40 A 23	#1
	in Menu	
3. 4.	New Design Tag Detonators Test Menu View Design Mark Detonators	
0		*
	•●15:04 GPS P 23	#1
Cor	nfiguration	
2. 3.	4G Setup Device Setup Advanced Setup Factory Setup	
റ		

III:35 A	53	#9
Setup		
Test Single (on I	Bus
#45-04 CDC ()	122	#1
	163	#1
Selections	nfi(
	Setup Tag Option Site Setup Leakage Trigg Test Single (Extra Info Ba estra Info Ba estra Info Ba Setup Selections List Hole Cor	Tag Option Site Setup Leakage Trigger Test Single on H Extra Info Bar estra Info Bar setup Selections List Hole Config



- 5. From List Hole Config screen
 - Use B up/down keys to select • the required option.
 - Delete the Hole configuration by • selecting the required option.
 - Press the dustbin $\overline{\overline{\mathbf{U}}}$ SoftKey to • delete.

ा∎•≢13:41 A 🔹 #1 List Hole Config 🕞	➡• ●13:40 A 🔅 List Hole Config	#1
Default hole type Cannot be edited	# 2.Type-B dets	2
←	←	

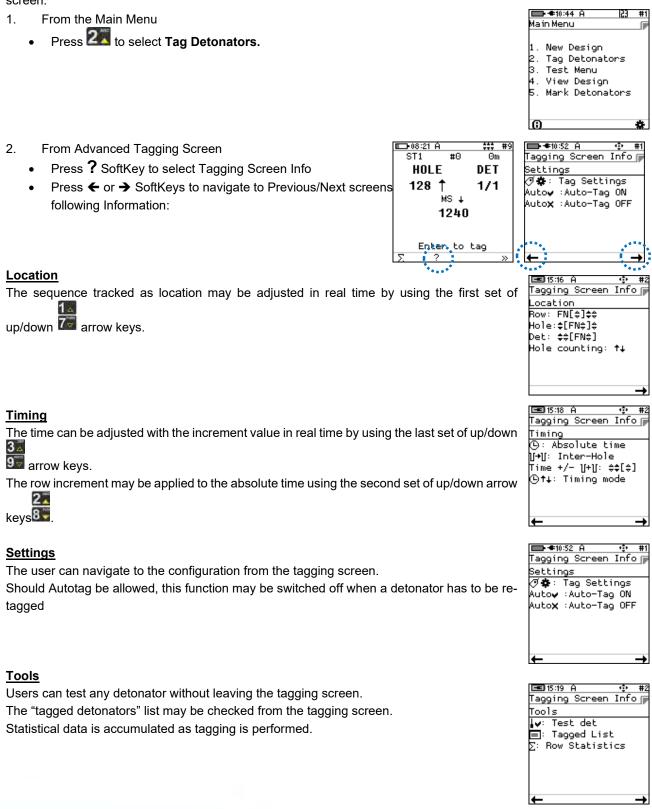


Default hole type can NOT be edited and a message will be displayed if attempted



10.8. Advanced (A) Tagging Screen Info

The User may check the "Tagging Screen Info" to browse through a brief description of the active keys in the tagging screen.





10.8.1. Advanced Tagging Screen SoftKey Icons

The following table contains a detailed list of SoftKey icons that are used in the Advanced Tagging Screens.

Table 8:	CE4 Tagger SoftKey Icons – Advanced Tagging
----------	---------------------------------------------

Advanced Screen	lcon	Description
IE⊒+08:05 A#9 ST1 #0 Om	⊕†∔	Toggle Delay Increment Direction
HOLE DET 128 ↑ 1/1	U+U	Inter-hole Delay increment
^{MS} ↓ 1240	Θ	Absolute Delay
Enter to tag (©†∔][+][(\$ ≫	>>	Next Page

ES 14:58 A # 2	₫\$	Tag Configuration
ST1 #2 0m HOLE DET 38 ↑ 1/3 MS ↑	14	Test Single Det on Harness connected
1550 Enter to tag		Tagged List
	>>	Next Page

□ == += += += += += += += += += += = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	t↓	Change Tagging order
ROW HOLE DET L1 3↑1/1	Auto x	Toggle Autotag
MS ↑ 450		Select Side
Enter to tag †↓ Auto x II »	>>	Next Page

L=C014:59 A ++++ #2 ST1 #2 Om HOLE DET	Σ	Statistics
38 ↑ 1/3 ^{MS↑} 1550	?	Tagging Screen Information
Enter to tag Σ? »	>>	Next Page

Items marked with an asterisk * are subject to "Site Setup" selected options.

٠



#0

Om

⊐•08:07 A

ST1

10.8.2. Toggle Increment Direction

 Press I + SoftKey to toggle between Time Increment, Decrement and Manual modes.

2.	Auto Incrementing Mode displayed

 Increasing time - arrow displayed next to time value points upwards

<u>⊐08:07 Á</u> ST1

#0

Time Incrementing Mode

(©†∔ 1I+II ()

#9 Om

 \gg

⊐08:07 A

#0

ST1

0m

Time Decrementing Mode	Time Manual Mode Auto Tagging not available
> (0†∔ 11+11 (0 >>	(9†∔][+][(9) »
ED>08:07 A +++ #9 ST1 #0 Om Time Incrementing Mode	ED-08:13 A
	Enter to tag (\$†↓][+][(\$ >>
■=>08:07 A ++++ #9 ST1 #0 Om	ED>08:11 A
Time Decrementing Mode	HOLE DET 128 ↑ 1/1 1240
(Ot+ 1+11 O »	Enter to tag (©†∔][+][(℃ ≫
E⊒>08:07 A \$*** #9 ST1 #0 Om	

4. User (Manual) Input Mode displayed

3. Auto-Decrementing Mode displayed

downwards

• User is prompted to enter the absolute time with each tag

Decreasing arrow displayed next to time value points

E⊡+08:07 A \$\$\$\$ #9 ST1 #0 Om	E⊡⊪08:09 A ### ST1 #0 0m
	HOLE DET
Time Manual Mode Auto Tagging not available	128 ↑ 1/1 ₩s ■ 1240
(©†+][+][() »	Enter to tag (0†4][+][(0 »



#0

MS † 1240

Enter to tag 1[+][

ाःचिः≉15:50 GPSA [2] Time Increment

150

Between Holes:

両

ST1

HOLE

128 🕇

0m

DET

1/1

#1

10.8.3. Inter Hole Delay

- 1. From Advanced Tagging Screen
 - Press 1+1 to select Inter Hole delay

- 2. From Time Increment Screen
 - Use numeric keypad to enter Inter-Hole delay •
 - Press Enter to return •

10.8.4. Absolute Detonator Time

- From Advanced Tagging Screen 1.
 - Press 🕒 to select Inter Hole delay



- 2. From Detonator Time Screen
 - Use numeric keypad to enter value ٠
 - Press Enter to return •

NOTE



10.8.5. Autotag / Manual Mode

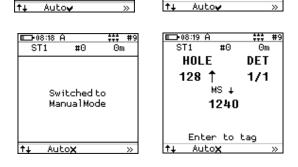
- 1. From Advanced Tagging Screen
 - Press either the **AutoX** (Auto OFF) or **Auto**✓ (Auto ON) SoftKey as displayed to toggle the Autotag Mode

	ED-€16:30 GPS ST1 #15	
ed to	HOLE	DET
	18 🕇	1/1
	MS 1	
	45 ()
	Enter to) tag
	↑↓ Autox	»

### #9	■■•08:19 A	‡ ‡‡ #9
Om	ST1 #0	Om
	HOLE	DET
	128 🕇	1/1
	MS 4	
le	124	0

Connect Det!

- Press AutoX SoftKey to toggle between Autotag and Manual Mode
 - Auto vindicates Autotag ON
 - AutoX indicates Manual Mode (Autotag OFF)





⊐•08:19 A

#0

Switched to AutoTag-Mode

ST1

When Autotag is OFF, connect the detonator to the pogo pins to tag. In Autotag OFF mode, any detonator can be re-tagged (i.e. any detonator can be detected).

Retagging is not possible if Autotag is turned ON.



∎•**≢**10:53 A

🖿 🕈 09:21 A

HOLE

#2

Θm

DET

ST1

. New Design . Tag Detonators . Test Menu . View Design . Mark Detonators

la in Menu

#1

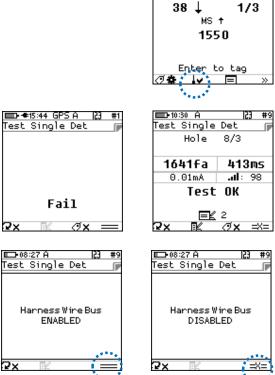
10.8.6. Test Single Detonator

At times it is useful to allow testing of detonators from the tagging screen, and to check if a detonator has previously been tagged or if it is untagged, without disturbing the setup of the current tagging context.

The information displayed with this test contains the location, the time the detonator was tagged to, the length of the detonator and also the mark allocated to the detonator.

- 1. From the Main Menu
 - Press 2 to select Tag Detonators

- 2. From Advanced Tagging Screen
 - Connect a detonator to the Tagger
 - Press SoftKey to select Test Single Det
- 3. From Test Single Det screen
 - Press X or V to toggle between options
 - **Q** × indicates single test
 - Indicates continuous test
 - Press = or SoftKey to toggle between Disabling and Enabling Harness Bus wire:
 - _____ indicates Harness Wire Bus disabled
 - indicates Harness Wire Bus enabled





53

➡ €10:53 A

1. New Design 2. Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu 4. View Design 5. Mark Detonators

Main Menu

10.8.7. Tagged Detonators

- 1. From the Main Menu
 - Press 2 to select Tag Detonators
- 2. From Advanced Tagging Screen
 - Press Σ SoftKey to select String Statistics

0	*
ST1 #2	
HOLE	
38 ↓	
38 ↓ MS↑	1/3
1550	
Enter to t	»
□D- ≢16:06 GPS A String Statisti	
(€L1,1/1 37 ms	
Planned Dets:	100
String ID: Wire:	1 160 m
wire: Tagged total:	160 m 1
+	

- 3. String Statistics screen will display:
 - Total tagged dets with highest delay time
 - Total Planned detonators
 - String ID
 - Total wire length
 - Tagged total dets

UTM-00355 | Rev 2

10.8.8. Review Tag Detonator Screen Parameters

The user may review the parameters at any time in the tagging screen.

- 1. From Advanced Tagging Screen
 - Press Tag Configuration 🗇 🏶 SoftKey to select Tag Detonators Screen

2. From **Tag Detonators Screen**, check the following:

Should the value be correct, press key to move to the next field. When DigiShot label is selected the Tagger will indicate the side selected

a) String

Check that the correct String number is being tagged; if not, adjust it as follows:

- Use numeric keypad to enter new Row number, and
- Press 🚰 to continue

b) Row

Check that the correct Row is being tagged; if not, adjust it as follows:

- Use numeric keypad to enter new Row number, and
- Press 🚰 to continue

C)	Hole	number

Ability to modify the hole to be tagged

- Use numeric keypad to set the first hole number to be tagged
- Press ^e to continue

d) Initial Time

Ability to modify the Initial time

- Use numeric keypad to set the starting time of the first hole
- Press to continue

■=•12:57 H	ICJ #1
Tag Detonators	
String ID	1
•••	1_
U	38
Θ	1550
U+U	17
Hole-Conf	B(4)
Loading	Hole
][(†) + 📿	

📼 12:41 A	23 #1
Tag Detonators	
String ID	1
***	1
U	38_
Θ	1550
Ū+U	17
Hole-Conf	B(4)
Loading	Hole
][(†) + 📿	→

📼 12:42 A	123	#1
Tag Detonators		
String ID		1
***		1
บ		38
Ō [1550	_
U+U		17
Hole-Conf	В(4)
Loading	He	ble
][(†) + G	2	+



#0

^{MS} ∔ 175

Enter to tag

⊒•16:24 GPS A

Tag Detonators

String ID

Hole-Conf

1.40.07

Loading

ē

¥1

ST1

■ +16:07 GPS A

Tag Detonators

String ID

Side

Ō

Ū+Ū

][(†)

123

1

LEFT

1

2

54

17

HOLE

1 1

Θm

DET

1/1

23 #1

1

1550

B(4)

Hole

38

17



e) Inter-hole Increment

Ability to modify the Dealy time from one hole to the next.

- Use numeric keypad to set the inter-hole increment
- Press 🚰 to continue

🖽 12:43 A	123 #1
Tag Detonat	ors 🕞
String ID	1
***	1
U	38
Θ	1550
U+U	17_
Hole-Conf	B(4)
Loading	Hole
	_
][(†) +	Q →

f) Hole –Conf(iguration)

Ability to switch to a user defined hole configuration

- Use **B** to toggle (Available options as configured during the initial setup)
- Press E to continue

📼 12:45 GPS A 🔹 #1	📼 12:44 Å 🔅 #1
Tag Detonators 🛛 🕞	Tag Detonators 🛛 🕞
String ID 1	String ID 1
1	1
ប្រ 38	ប្រ 38
Մ+Մ 17	∐+ປ 17
Hole-Conf A(1)‡	Hole-Conf B(4)≎
	Loading Hole
][(†) + 🖓 →]((†) + Q →
UI(T) + 🕼 🕇	III(T) + 🕼 🕇

- g) Loading mode
 - Set the Loading mode.
 - 2
 - Use and toggle between available options.
 - Press to continue

·p #1	12:46 GPS A	· 😳 #1
	Tag Detonators	
1	String ID	1
1	***	1
38	U	38
1550	Θ	1550
17	Ŭ + Ŭ	17
B(4)	Hole-Conf	B(4)
Hole‡	Loading Dec	:k # 1 ‡
→][(†) + Q	→
	1 1 38 1550 17 B(4)	Tag Detonators 1 String ID 1 +++ 38 U 1550 ⑤ 17 U+U B(4) Hole-Conf Hole‡ Loading Dec



10.8.9. Advanced Screen Manual Adjustments

- 1. The user may set:
 - Absolute time (at any time)
 - Hole number but not counting direction.
 - Det number (if multiple primed and not loading per deck)
 - Increment values and if increments are to be factored in for the next hole (Incrementing / Decrementing / Manual)
- 2. The Up/Down arrow keys may be used as follows:
 - Middle UP/DOWN arrow 8 functions:

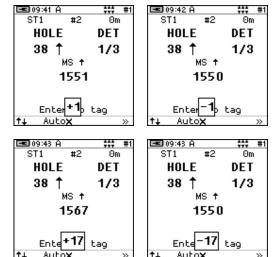
Right **UP/DOWN** arrow 955 functions:

• Used to increment/decrement the delay with 1ms offset value.

3 🛆

Used to increment/decrement the delay with inter-hole

2



• Side Arrow keys

offset value.

- Only available when tagging group/row hole and det. This key will change the det number.
- 🕮 & 85 or 🖼 & 23
- Adjust the hole number and corresponding delay of that hole.



11 TEST MENU

The Test Menu will allow the user to perform the following tests:

- 1. Test All,
- 2. Test String/Row (DigiShot mode)
- 3. Test Single Det
- 4. Leakage Test,
- 5. Untagged Test
- 6. Search Dets

1.	Test All
2.	Test Row
2. 3.	Test Single Det
4.	Leakage Test Untagged Test Search Dets
5.	Untagged Test
6.	Search Dets

23

ED-12:54 GPS D

🖿 🖛 🖬 11:15 🛛 A

New Design

Test Menu

View Design

Tag Detonators

Mark Detonators

Main Menu

EE0 09:50 H	GJ	#1
Test Menu		
1. Test All 2. Test String 3. Test Single 4. Leakage Test 5. Untagged Tes 6. Search Dets	Det	
6. Search Dets		
A		

르 09:50 A

Test Menu

Test All

Test String

Leakage Test

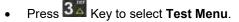
Test Single Det

11.1. Test All

From the test menu, the user will have the option to test all the tagged detonators per string.

Although the Tagger detonator list capacity is equal to a Full Blast Design which can be a maximum of 600 dets if DigiShot detonator is selected, the Tagger will only test one string at a time with large blast designs.

1. Main Menu



- 2. Test Menu
 - Press 🚺 Key to select Test All.
- 3. Select Channel

If detonators were tagged in more than one channel then user will have to select the Channel number to be tested (maximum 2 channels)

- 4. Test All
 - CE4 Tagger will Test All Detonators
 - Done will be displayed when test all is complete.
- 5. User may use the following SoftKeys:
 - Press V SoftKey to continuously repeat test.
 - Press X SoftKey to stop continuously repeating test
 - After Testing press the 📴 SoftKey to View the design or,
 - Press the ESC Key to return to the Test Menu
 - Press the 🖾 Key to return to the Main Menu.







11.2. Test String

From the test menu, the user will have the option to test all the detonators connected to a String

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press 3 SoftKey to select Test Menu.

Main Menu 1. New Design 2. Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu 4. View Design 5. Mark Detonators

Θ

르 09:50 A

Test Menu

Test All Test String Test Single Det Leakage Test Untagged Test Search Dets

*

#

- 2. Test Menu
 - Press 2 SoftKey to select Test String.

3. Test String

•

- Enter required String number
- Press 🗲 to clear and re-enter required string number
- Press E to continue
- CE4 Tagger will Test All Detonators in the selected String.
- **Done** will be displayed when test all is complete.

4. User may use the following SoftKeys:

- Press SoftKey to continuously repeat test.
- Press **2** SoftKey to stop continuously repeating test
- Press 🗈 to View Design
- After Testing press the ESC Key to return to the Test Menu





/10	ew Des	sign		
	list	Deto	onators	
£.,	List	Miss	sing De	ets
З.	List	New	Dets	
ŧ.	List	Bad	Status	5
5.	Dupli	icate	e Locat	:ion
5.	Blast	t Sum	maru	
\sim				
63				



11.3. Test Row (DigiShot mode)

From the test menu, the user will have the option to test all the detonators connected to a String

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press 3 SoftKey to select **Test Menu**.



Test Row Test Single Det

Leakage Test Untagged Test Search Dets

- 2. Test Menu
 - Press 2 SoftKey to select Test Row • (NOTE: only available in DigiShot Mode).

IED 12:59 GPS D 23 #1	IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII
Test Row	Test Row
Start row 1_	Start row
Limits: 1 to 1	Last row
	Limits: 1 to
2	-
× X	e X

■13:03 GPS D Test Row	123	#1
Start row Last row		1
Last row Limits: 1 to 1	5_	
2×		

- 3. Test Row
 - Enter Start row •
 - Press to clear and re-enter required row number
 - Press 🔚 to continue
 - Enter Last row
 - Press to clear and re-enter required row number
 - Press **E** to continue
 - CE4 Tagger will Test All Detonators in the selected Row.
 - Done will be displayed when test all is complete.
- 4. User may use the following SoftKeys:
 - Press **Press SoftKey** to continuously repeat test. •
 - Press **Press** SoftKey to stop continuously repeating test

- Press **E** to View Design
- After Testing press the ESC Key to return to the Test Menu







11.4. Test Single Detonator

From the test menu, the user will have the option to test a single detonator connected either to the POGO Pins Only or to the POGO Pins and Harness wire.

1. Main Menu

2.

• Press 3 SoftKey to select Test Menu.

• Press 3 SoftKey to select Test Single Det.

➡ = 11:15 A 23	#
Main Menu	
1. New Design	
2. Tag Detonators	
3. Test Menu	
4. View Design	
5. Mark Detonators	
6	*

3. Test Single Det

Test Menu

- Connect Detonator to CE4 Tagger
- Press to test single det on det on pogo pins without string of dets connected or zet to test a single det on pogo pin with the string of dets connected. Press the soft key to toggle
- Connect the required single detonator to be tested
- Press en to test





- Detonator will be tested
- Results will be displayed
- Press SoftKey to continuously repeat test.
- Press SoftKey to stop continuously repeating test
- Press **TX** SoftKey to untag the detonator

E 13:08		23 #1			
Test Si	ngle De	t p			
1040:	16 ;	219ms			
ROW	HOLE	DET			
1	8	1			
	RIGHT				
Test OK					
e 6					
₽×	K 0	× ==			

Test Single Hole	23 #9 Det p 8/3
1641fa	413ms
0.01mA	.ali: 98
Test	OK
SX K	2 ⊘x =×=



11.5. Leakage Test

This function enables the user to perform a current measurement and a leakage measurement test. Leakage is measured in milli-amps (mA) and low leakage is considered to be below 0.5mA.

Leakage higher than 1mA is considered high leakage and may result in blasting problems (potential misfires) and should therefore be addressed and resolved prior to arming. The user can set the maximum limit where the leakage warning is triggered from 0.1mA to 1mA in increments of 0.1mA. Note that the default leakage limit is 0.5 mA. A warning will be displayed when the leakage level exceeds the leakage warning trigger level as set by the user.

HIGH LEAKAGE LEVELS CAN RESULT IN POTENTIAL MIS	SFIRES OF THE DIGISHOT _® D	DETONATORS.
 Main Menu Press SoftKey to select Test Menu. 		Main Menu 1. New Design 2. Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu 4. View Design 5. Mark Detonators
 Test Menu Press SoftKey to select Leakage Test. 		() ★e09:29 P Test Menu 1. Test All 2. Test String 3. Test Single Det 4. Leakage Test 5. Untagged Test 6. Search Dets ()
 3. Leakage Test CE4 Tagger will Test Leakage on all Channels Press V SoftKey to continuously repeat test. Press V SoftKey to stop continuously repeating test 	De09:17 GPS A 23 #5 Leakage Test Leakage 0.00mA Current 0.00mA No leakage	EED 11:35 A 23 #1 Leakage Test F Busy
 4. CE4 Tagger will display leakage test results Press to test for leakage again. After Testing, press the ESC Key to return to the Test Menu 	Defit:40 A 23 #1 Leakage Test Leakage 0.01mA Current 0.08mA Low Leakage	Eeakage Test Leakage Test Leakage 21.36mA Current 21.30mA High leakage



11.6. Untagged Test

This function enables the user to test for Untagged Detonators connected to the harness wire.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press 3 SoftKey to select Test Menu.

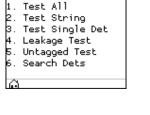


🖃 10:00 A

Test Menu



Press 55 SoftKey to select Untagged Test



23 #1

- 3. Untagged Test
 - OK message will be displayed when no untagged detonators are found.
 - Error message will be displayed when untagged detonators are found, and the number of untagged detonators found will be displayed at the bottom right of the screen.
- 4. User may use the following SoftKeys:
 - Press V SoftKey to continuously repeat test.
 - Press SoftKey to stop continuously repeating test
- 5. After Testing press the ESC Key to return to the Test Menu



Use a binary search to locate untagged detonator(s)



III-08:48 A Untagged Test	123	#9
Error	• :10	0
		_
Untagged Dets	Four	na
2×		



11.7. Search Detonators (Binary Search)

This function enables the user to search for detonators connected to the harness wire. It can be conducted with any CE4 Tagger and no prior tagged list is necessary. This same function will be performed by the Bench Ranger to discover detonators. The detonators found will be compared with the detonators in the tagged list and the tagged list will be amended with new detonators if any are found.

1.	Main Menu			□ == == 11:15 A 23 #1 Main Menu
	 Press SoftKey to select Tes 	t Menu.		1. New Design 2. Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu 4. View Design 5. Mark Detonators () *
2.	 Test Menu Press 6 SoftKey to select Sea 	rch Dets		Image Image Image 1. Test All 2. Test String 3. Test Single Det 4. Leakage Test 5. Untagged Test 6. Search Dets
3.	 Search Dets Enter required String ID or Channel number Press to continue 	<u>E⊃+13:10 GPS D 23</u> #1 Search Dets	[■]10:05 A [2] #1 Search Dets String ID [1_	Dene
	 CE4 Tagger will search for detonators and display the message "please wait! Building summaries". Once finished testing Done will be displayed Press Esc to return to the Test Menu 	→ Test All FOUND O Done	→ Search Dets String ID 1 FOUND O Untagged found I Enter to continue	Please wait! Building summaries

• Press 😢 to View Design

11.7.1. Search Function Results

Press the 🖭 SoftKey to check the "Search" results

- The View Design Menu will be displayed
- Refer to Chaper 12 VIEW in this manual for more information.

Vie	⊧∉11:50 A 23 # ew Design
1.	List Detonators
2. 3.	List Missing Dets
з.	List New Dets
4.	List Bad Status
5.	Duplicate Location
6.	Blast Summary



12 VIEW PLAN

The View Plan Menu will display the planned ViewShot List when the tag option is set to "Tag by Plan".

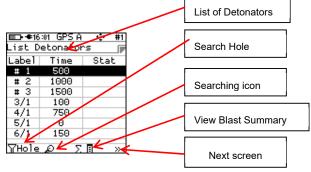
The Basic and Advanced options will allow the user to view the list of tagged detonators filtered by various important characteristics.

12.1. List Detonators

- 1. From Main Menu
 - Press 4 to select View Plan



2. View design screen will be displayed



- Detonator position in String Plan will be displayed in the page header.
- A tick mark ✓ will be displayed under **Stat** when the plan contains tagged detonators

III €16:05 GPSA 🔅 #1 List Detonators 🕞						
Label	P					
# 1	500					
# 2	1000					
#3	1500					
3/1	100					
4/1	750					
5/1	Θ					
6/1	150					
†∔	111 5	7x »				



■D•●16:07 GPS A

12.1.1. Search Filter

Press the Search Filter $\overleftarrow{\mathsf{U}}$ SoftKey to toggle between options as detailed below: • Hole Number,

Row number, •

List Detonators 🛛 🧊					
Label	Time	Stat			
# 1	500				
#2	1000				
#3	1500				
3/1	100				
4/1	750				
5/1	Θ				
6/1	150				
[7Hole_Ω Σ 🖩 »					

#1 ÷

	:08 GPS A	
List D	etonator	`s 🛛
Label	Time	Stat
# 1	500	
# 2	1000	
#3	1500	
3/1	100	
4/1	750	
5/1	0	
6/1	150	
γRow	RΣ	8 »

	ାମ GPS A	
List D	etonator	`s 🛛
Label	Time	Stat
# 1	500	
# 2	1000	
#3	1500	
3/1	100	
4/1	750	
5/1	0	
6/1	150	
ƳSeq	ΩΣ	8 »

*1 6	:07 GPS A	·\$• #1			
List Detonators 🛛 🍺					
Label	Time	Stat			
# 1	500				
# 2	1000				
#3	1500				
3/1	100				
4/1	750				
5/1	Θ				
6/1	150				
¶Side_Ω Σ∏ »					

Sequence Number, •

Side L/R. •

- Press Search SoftKey and insert the Side (use at to select side), Row, Hole Sequence or number to • be searched
- Press Enter to search

III-€16:12 GPSA 🔅 #1 List Detonators 🕞	💷 🖛 16:13 GPS A 🔹 #1 List Detonators 🏢	IIII-€16:13 GPSA 23 #1 List Detonators III	III-€16:14 GPS A 23 #1 List Detonators	III-≢16:14 GPSA 23 #1 List Detonators 🕞
Label Time Stat	Label Time Stat	Label Time Stat	Label Time Stat	Label Time Stat
# 1 500	# 1 500	# 1 500	# 1 500	# 1 500
# 2 1000	# 2 1000	# 2 1000	# 2 1000	# 2 1000
# 3 1500	# 3 1500	# 3 1500	# 3 1500	# 3 1500
3/1 100	3/1 100	3/1 100	3/1 100	3/1 100
4/1 750	4/1 750	4/1 750	4/1 750	4/1 750
5/1 0	5/1 0	5/1 0	5/1 0	5/1 0
Side # LEFT 韋	Side # RIGHT‡	Row #	Hole #	#Seq
YSide Ω Σ≣ »	YSide 🖉 Σ 🖩 »	YRow D SE »	YHole_O Σ∎ »	YSeq D 5 II »



12.1.2. Info SoftKey

Press the Information | | | SoftKey to display options as detailed below.

Detonator Timing and Status •

* 16	37 GPS A	· (b) #1				
	List Detonators					
Label	Time	Stat				
# 1	500					
# 2	1000					
#3	1500					
3/1	100					
4/1	750					
5/1	Θ					
6/1	150					
† 	111 5	X »				

💷 🖛 16:38 GPSA 🔅

1

List Detonators Label STR CM:CH

1

#1

1:1

•	Allocation	to Ranger	and Channel
---	------------	-----------	-------------

Wire Length ٠

Detonator Position •

Detonator ID •

# 1	1	1:1	
#2	1	1:1	
#3	1	1:1	
3/1	1	1:1	
4/1	1	1:1	
5/1	1	1:1	
6/1	1	1:1	
† ∔	111	Yx »	
1.		0 11	
*1 6	38 GPS	A 💿 #1	
List D	etonato	ors 🕞	
Label	Time	Wire m	
# 1	500	0.0	
#2	1000	0.0	
#3	1500	0.0	
3/1	100	0.0	
4/1	750	0.0	
5/1	0	0.0	
6/1	150	0.0	
	111	Yx »	
† 		YX »	
*1 6	38 GPS	A 🔹 #1	
List D	etonato	ors 🕞	
Label	Time	Pos	
# 1		1	
# 2	1000	2	
# 3	1500	3	
3/1	100	3	
4/1	750	5	
5/1	0	0 6	
6/1	150	7	
	111		
† ∔		YX »	
1 1 1 1	at GPC	û 4 3 • #1	

* 16	:41 G	PSA	÷	#1
List Detonators				
Labe1		ID		
# 1		1040	01	
# 2		1040	02	
# 3		1040	03	
3/1		1040	04	
4/1		1040	05	
5/1		1040	06	
6/1		1040	07	
†∔	111	75	<	»



12.1.3. Sort Detonator list

- 1. Press Sort Detonator List + SoftKey to display the detonator list in the order as required:
 - Tag Path Forward
 - Ascending Order
 - Descending Order
 - Tag Path Reversed
 - Tag Path Forward

Ascending Order

٠

•

•

■ = 11:58	۲	·	-#'
Select po	osition		
Tag (Fo	Path 🔸		
₩ 10	X		\gg

∟09:0 Positi

**

Position 1		<pre> #5 </pre>
Label	Time	Stat
-1/1	337	υ
2/1	300	٢
3/1	262	٢
4/1	225	¢
5/1	187	٢
6/1	150	٢
7/1	112	*
**	ΥX.	»

#5

Stat

v

»

)2 P 🔹 #9	09:4	19 GPS P	
ion 1 👘	Position 1		
	Label	Time	
	-1/1	337	
Ascending Order	2/1	300	
	3/1	262	
	4/1	225	
	5/1	187	
	6/1	150	
	7/1	112	
YY »	11	72	

Descending order

108:59 P Position 1	÷	#9
Descending Order		
H TX		>>

	7 GPS P	🔹 #5
Positi		
Labe1	Time	Stat
-10/1	0	Ŷ
9/1	37	¥
8/1	75	¥
7/1	112	Ý
6/1	150	Ý
5/1	187	¥
4/1	225	v
44	Ωx.	»

Gelect position
 TagPath ←
 (Reversed)

∎∎09:4 Positi	7GPSP on 1	÷ #5
Label	Time	Stat
-10/1	Θ	Ð
9/1	37	<
8/1	75	*
7/1	112	*
6/1	150	<
5/1	187	•
4/1	225	•
	TX	»

Page **156** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022

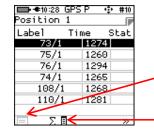
Tag Path Reversed



2. Press Search ² SoftKey (criteria based on previous filter settings will be selected)

■D-09:39 G Position	IPSP	23 #5
Label	Time	Stat
1/1	337	л
2/1	300	~
3/1	262	¥
4/1	225	v
5/1	187	¥
6/ <u>1</u>	150	¥
СН_#		
YCH 🔎		>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>

 Press the Next page >> SoftKey and observe the follow set of SoftKeys displayed.



Tagged detonator list (Highlighted if available

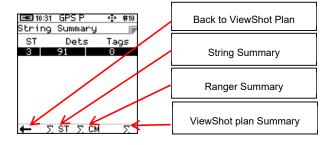
ViewShot plan Summaries



12.1.4. ViewShot Plan Summary (Heading)

Press the Summary Σ SoftKey to page to the following set of SoftKeys.

	GPS P	45
Positi	on 1	
Label	Time	Stat
-1/1	337	υ
2/1	300	~
3/1	262	v
4/1	225	v
5/1	187	v
6/1	150	¥
7/1	112	v
	ΣΞ	»



Press the String Summary Σ ST SoftKey to display the string statistics as follows:

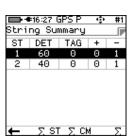
- String number,
- Number of Detonators per string
- Number of Detonators tagged on that string.
- Press 🗕 SoftKey to return to ViewShot Plan

Press the Ranger Summary Σ ^{CM} SoftKey to display the Ranger statistics as follows:

- Ranger number,
- Channel number per Ranger,
- Number of detonators in plan per channel,
- Number of detonators tagged per channel.

Press the ViewShot plan summary Σ SoftKey to display the summary

• Press 🖶 SoftKey to return to ViewShot Plan









12.2. List Missing Detonators

This screen lists the detonators that were not found during testing.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press 4 to select View Design

A in Menu
 A in Menu
 A in Menu
 A in Menu
 A in Menu
 A in Menu
 A Tag Detonators
 A Tag Detonators
 A View Design
 S. Mark Detonators
 (i)

23 #1

📼 12:52 A

View Design

List Detonators
 List Missing Dets
 List New Dets
 List Bad Status
 Duplicate Location
 Blast Summary

- 2. View Design Menu
 - Press 2 to select List Missing Detonators

3. List Missing Dets

The List Missing Detonators screen will be displayed.

• Soft keys will be available as displayed

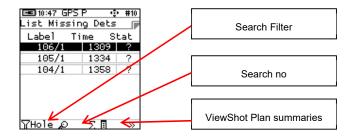
Press Next Page >> SoftKey to display

Information Toggle

- Search Filter,
- Search Number,
- ViewShot Plan Summaries

o List order,

Next Page



Label	Time	Pos	
1, 1/1	100	1	
1,2/1	117	2	
1,3/1	134		
1.6/1	185	4	
1,7/1	202	5	
1,8/1	219	6	
+ 1	<u> </u>	70	

425 #1

ETLANO CDC D

List Order

0

o Sorted by Time





Sorted by Channel 0

Unsorted

Sorted by Location

0

0

0

•



🔲 09:10 P 🔹 #9 List Missing Dets 🕞	List Missing Dets	#9
	Label Time St	a h
	4/1 177 ?	
	5/1 236 ?	, ,
Sorted by Channel		
↑↓ »	+∔	»
⊡09:11 P 🔹 #9	🗔 09:11 P 🔹 🔹	#9
List Missing Dets	List Missing Dets	
	Label Time St	at
	4/1 177 3	
	5/1 236 ?	<u>`</u>
Unsorted		
†↓ »	↑ ↓	>>
💷 09:11 P 🔹 #9	🗖 09:11 P 🔹 😳	#9
List Missing Dets 🍞	List Missing Dets	

>>

Sorted by Location

Ш

†4

09:11 P ÷ #9 List Missing Dets Label Time Stat 4/1 177 236 5/1 Ш †1



String number, 0

Toggle Information to view

- Channel number, 0
- Ranger number 0
- Det position in ViewShot Plan Info 0

Wire m - Wire length information







- o Detonator ID
- GPS information ^(a) of highlighted detonator (if available)

	7 GPS P lissing D	় ets	#5
Label	I	<u> </u>	
12/1	0040	955	
• -			
t∔	111		»

List Missin Label Ti		
106/1	1309	Stat 2
105/1 104/1	1334 1358	
0		»



12.3. List New Detonators

This screen will list the new detonators found during testing.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press 4 to select View Design

 A II:15 A 23 #1 Main Menu
 A II: New Design
 C. Tag Detonators
 J. Test Menu
 4. View Design
 5. Mark Detonators
 ()

23 #10

➡ €11:21 GPS P

List Detonators
 List Missing Dets
 List New Dets
 List Bad Status
 Duplicate Location
 Blast Summary

View Design

- 2. View Design Menu
 - Press 3 to select List New Detonators

- 3. List New Dets
 - The List New Detonators screen will be displayed
 - Press SoftKey to un-mark the detonators as new (*).





12.4. List Bad Status

This screen will list the detonators that were found to have an error status during the test. (A bad status indicates the detonator may have a bad fuse or another internal problem).



This List does NOT include untagged detonators.

Failures may be the result of cable damage, connector other problems.

A bad status detonator must be replaced even if subsequent test results indicate a good result

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press 41 to select View Design

- 2. View Design Menu
 - Press
 SoftKey to select List Bad Status Detonators

3.	List Bad Status

- The List Bad Status screen will be displayed
- Use SoftKeys to sort/filter or display other information as required.

➡ == 11:15 A [23 Ma in Menu	#1
1. New Design 2. Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu 4. View Design 5. Mark Detonators	
6	*

📥 🖛 13:03 A 🛛 🔼 🕄 #1
ViewDesign 🏾 🕞
1. List Detonators
2. List Missing Dets 3. List New Dets
3. List New Dets
4. List Bad Status
5. Duplicate Location
6. Blast Summary
2
Ô

∎∎13:41 List Ba	GPS P ad Statu	💠 # IS [
Label		Stat
1,6/1	185	X ?
† ⊥	<u> </u>	~ »



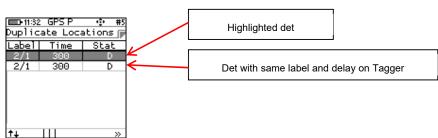
12.5. Duplicate Location

This screen will list the detonators that were found to be tagged with the same location.

The system does not rely on the location data to communicate with the dets and provided that the detonator has been tagged with a delay, all detonators can be fired.

However, a duplicate location means that either the user has assigned the same location when tagging, or another user with another CE4 Tagger has assigned this same location to a detonator. Note that this error is flagged when the user attempts to assign the same location on the same Tagger.

- 🖿 🕈 11:15 A 53 #1 1. Main Menu la in Menu Press **W** to select **View Design** • New Design Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu View Design . Mark Detonators 📼 11:31 GPS F #10 2. View Design Menu View Design Press 555 Key to select Duplicate Location List Detonators The duplicated location will be displayed • Missing Dets List New Dets . Duplicate Location 6. Blast Summary 3. List Duplicate Location ÷
 - The Duplicate Location
 The Duplicate Location screen will be displayed





12.6. Blast Summary

The Blast Summary function enables the user to view a blast summary per channel.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press 4 to select View Design

Main Menu 1. New Design 2. Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu 4. View Design 5. Mark Detonators (6) ★

#3

📼 12:19 A

View Design

1. List Detonators 2. List Missing Dets 3. List New Dets 4. List Bad Status 5. Duplicate Location 6. Blast Summary

- 2. View Design Menu
 - Press 65 SoftKey to select Blast Summary

- 3. The Blast Summary screen will be displayed
- 4. Press the Back SoftKey 🖶 to page back to previous screen
- 5. Press the Info SoftKey I I to toggle display a summary as indicated as follows:
 - New New Detonators
 - Mis Missing Detonators
 - EOL End of Line Detonators
 - **Bad** Bad Detonators











12.7. Tracking Detonators

This option will allow the user to track detonators that have been tagged, the user will be directed to the location of the tagged detonator.



The detonators can only be tracked using the same Tagger that it was tagged with and a GPS signal was available during the initial tagging, and is available to track the detonator.

- 1. From Main Menu
 - Press 41 to select View Design



- 2. From View Design Menu
 - Press 1 to select List Detonators

- 3. Detonator list will be displayed
 - Hold the tagger in upright position
 - Highlight the Detonator to be tracked from the list. (Selected detonator will be displayed as highlighted in the top position of the screen).
 - Press SoftKey 4 >> to scroll to next page
 - Scroll until the location Description SoftKey is displayed.
 - Press the location
 SoftKey to select

📼 11:40 GPS P 🔹 #5 Duplicate Locations 🍺			
Labe1	Time	Stat	
2/1	300	D	
2/1	300	D	
.			
ITL	111	~ ~ ~	

Vie	ew Des	sign			
	List				
	List				s
	List				
4.	List	Bad	Stat	tus	
5.	Dupl Blas	icate	e Loo	cati	on
6.	Blast	t Sur	nmary	J	
				-	
\odot					

23 #1

➡ **● 1**2:23 A

III €09:47 List Det	IIII-≢09:47 GPS P 🔅 #1 List Detonators 🕞			
Label		Stat		
95/1	?			
94/1	?	•		
93/1	?	·		
92/1	?	•		
91/1	?	•		
90/1	?	•		
∏Hole ∡	Σ (= »		

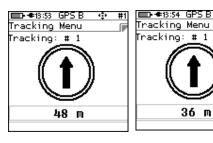
💷 🗢 09:48 GPS P 🔹 #1 List Detonators 👘			
Time	Stat		
?			
?			
?			
?			
?			
?			
	»		
	onators Time ? ? ?		

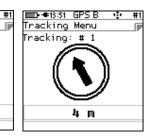


- Start walking towards the bench •
- Tagger will detect the direction and distance to the selected detonator.



- The distance and direction to the • detonator will be displayed
- Proceed in the direction as indicated. •





ψ

36 m

(iii

- When the Tagger is within 3 meters of the selected detonator, "Near Location" will • be displayed
- The user will now have tracked the selected detonator to be within 3 meters of the • current vicinity.





13 MARK DETONATORS

With the DigiShot_® System it is recommended that the user mark the detonator that will be placed at the end of the harness wire, as the Bench Ranger will verify the voltage level of this detonator just before firing. Each String should have 1 detonator marked as End of Line.



The other types of marking are not explicitly used in this version of the system although it is planned to use it in a future release of the software. They would typically indicate that specific points of the blast have been captured and also indicate if a change of plan (delays and increments) is required.

- 1. From the Main Menu
 - Press 55 to select Mark Detonators



➡ €10:53 €

1. New Design 2. Tag Detonators 3. Test Menu 4. View Design 5. Mark Detonators

vla in Menu

123

- 2. From Mark Detonators Menu
 - Press 1 to select/deselect End of Line
 - Press 2 to select/deselect Start of Row
 - Press 3 to select/deselect End of Row
 - Press 4 to select/deselect Inflection Point
 - Press 555 to Remove Mark from previously marked Detonator
 - Press Cancel SoftKey to return to Main Menu
 - Press Apply SoftKey to apply the setting.



14 RANGER

14.1. General Information

The DigiShot_® Ranger is a 2-channel blasting device intended for use across all surface blasting platforms in the DetNet portfolio. These devices are controlled from a CE4 Tagger or an optional tablet device / PC loaded with the DetNet Android Application.

The DigiShot® Ranger can be configured to operate in different modes as follows:

- The Bench Ranger,
- Base Ranger,

14.2. DigiShot® Ranger Components

The following illustration depicts a front and rear view of the DigiShot® Ranger indicating the major components.

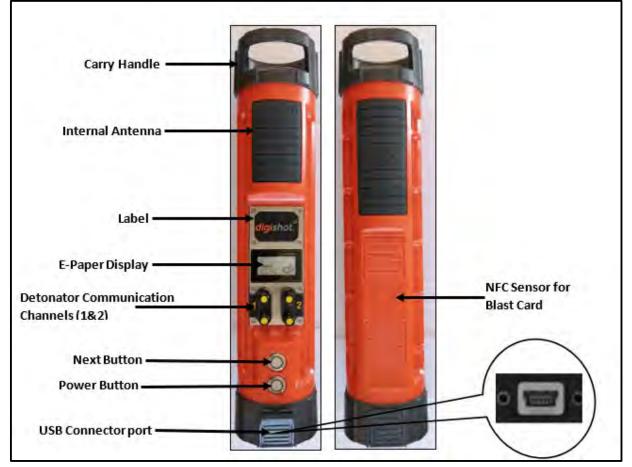


Figure 8: DigiShot_® Ranger Part Identification



14.2.1. DigiShot® Ranger Body

The DigiShot_® Ranger housing body contains all the electronic components in a durable environment equipped with a carry handle.

RF – long range: 3000m (900MHz data radio, internal antenna)
 RF – short range: 10m (Wi-Fi, internal antenna)



The DigiShot_® Ranger must be placed on a tripod or otherwise elevated during use; elevating it to approximately 1.5m above ground level ensures that the internal antenna will operate at optimum levels. Future versions of the DigiShot_® Ranger will also include a connection to accommodate external antennae which should also be at least 1.5m above ground level. The Ranger will be able to make use of either the 869MHz or 915MHz ISM band in the region in which it operates.

14.2.3. Detonator Communication Channels (1 - 2)

The two detonator communication channels on the front panel are clearly marked 1 - 2. Harness wire terminals on each channel are used to connect to 300 detonators per surface harness lead-in wires.

14.2.4. E-paper display

The e-paper display reflects light unlike conventional backlit flat panel displays that emit light. This makes it more comfortable to read, and provide a wider viewing angle than most light-emitting displays



The display remains visible even if the device is off – thus the last screen that was visible before shut-down will be displayed while in off mode until the Ranger is booted-up again. The e-paper display should never be exposed to direct sunlight for long periods.

14.2.5. NEXT (FUNCTION) button

The NEXT (FUNCTION) button is used in conjunction with other keys to perform specific functions.

14.2.6. POWER button

The POWER button is used to switch the DigiShot® Ranger ON and OFF.

It is also used, in conjunction with the NEXT (FUNCTION) button, to enter the bootloading mode from where software updates can be performed.

While the Ranger is plugged in and charging the Power button can be used to toggle between low and high charge rates. This function is useful when charging from a less powerful charger.

Turn Off by disconnecting the charge cable, waiting a few seconds and then pressing the Power button.



14.2.7. Mini-USB connector port

The USB connector port allows charging of the rechargeable battery and is also used to upgrade software and downloading logs.

14.2.8. BlastCard (NFC) Sensor

A Near Field Communication (NFC) Sensor located inside the back of the DigiShot_® Ranger makes use of technology that enables the NFC BlastCard to establish communication with the DigiShot_® Ranger by touching the devices together or bringing them into proximity to a distance of 5cm (2in) or less.

14.3. Power DigiShot® Ranger ON and OFF

14.3.1. Power DigiShot® Ranger ON

- 1. While the DigiShot_® Ranger is in an OFF state, it will display the following information:
 - DigiShot_® Ranger ID (2)
 - Mode (BENCH)
 - Hardware version (HW Ver. 5)
 - Software version (SW Ver.46658)
 - RF version (RF Ver. AC4490)
- 2. Press the POWER **ON** Button.

- Screen with DigiShot will be displayed.
- A two-part splash screen will be displayed. The first part will request the user to WAIT during power-on.
- Battery Percentage will be displayed
- Power On Self-Test (P.O.S.T.) will be displayed











- Shortly after the previous screen, the second-part splash screen will be displayed requesting user to press the NEXT button.
- Battery Percentage will be displayed



NEXT

3. Press the **NEXT** Button to continue.

14.3.2. Power DigiShot® Ranger OFF

4. Press the POWER Button to power **OFF** the DigiShot_® Ranger. The DigiShot_® Ranger will power off after a second or two.





14.4. DigiShot® Ranger Accessories

14.4.1. Battery

The DigiShot® Ranger uses a non-user replaceable, rechargeable 3.7V single cell Lithium Polymer battery.

The DigiShot_® Ranger factory is fitted with one of the following battery options depending on the requirements from the user regarding battery life and shipping constraints:

- 7.2Ah = 26.64Wh option
- 5Ah = 18.5Wh option

The DigiShot_® Ranger fitted with the 7.2Ah battery can be used for approximately 8 hours at 25°C. At temperatures below -15°C / 5°F battery life may be reduced significantly. Operating time is influenced by detonator load, backlight settings and operational temperature.

5-6 hours battery life is expected on DigiShot® Rangers fitted with the 5Ah battery.

When the battery capacity drops below 15%, a warning will be displayed.

The low battery error will clear once Ranger is charged to 35%.

When the battery capacity drops below 3%, the DigiShot® Ranger will shut down.



The battery should only be replaced by a DetNet qualified technician and is not field replaceable.

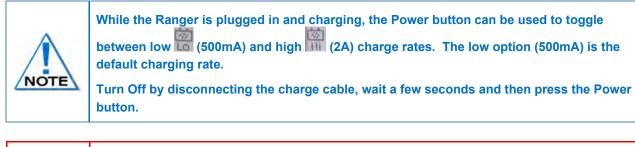


THE DIGISHOT ® RANGER MUST NOT BE CONNECTED TO THE DIGISHOT® DETONATORS OR THE LEAD-IN HARNESS WIRE WHILST THE DIGISHOT® RANGER IS CONNECTED TO A CHARGER.



14.4.2. Charging the DigiShot_® Ranger

- Connect charger to DigiShot_® Ranger.
- Connect charger to correct power supply.
- Detonators should never be connected while charging.
- The DigiShot_® Ranger should be charged for at least six hours prior to a blast.





THE RANGER SOFTWARE WILL DISABLE CHARGING OF THE BATTERY BELOW **0** DEGREES **C** TO PROTECT THE BATTERY. BATTERIES WILL NEED TO BE WARMED UP TO ABOVE **0** DEGREES **C**ELSIUS BEFORE INITIATING CHARGING.

NOTE THAT THE INTERNAL TEMPERATURE AS DISPLAYED ON THE INFORMATION SCREEN IS OBTAINED FROM A SENSOR THAT IS LOCATED BEHIND THE SCREEN, WHICH IS HEATED IN COLD CONDITIONS. THE BATTERY IS LOCATED TOWARD THE BACK OF THE UNIT, WHERE THE TEMPERATURE IS LIKELY COLDER THAN THE VALUE DISPLAYED. TAKE INTO ACCOUNT THAT A VALUE HIGHER THAN **0** DEG **C** MAY NEED TO BE DISPLAYED AND A POWER CYCLE MAY ALSO BE NECESSARY BEFORE CHARGING IS RE-ENABLED.

14.4.3. Storage

Store the DigiShot_® Ranger in a cool, dry place, with an ambient temperature of approximately 21 °C. It is recommended that the DigiShot_® Ranger be charged to 50% when placed into long-term storage, and thereafter the unit should be charged to 50%, at least every six months to maintain the expected lifetime of the battery. The DigiShot_® Ranger may be kept on charge for extended periods as the DigiShot_® Ranger will manage the battery. The DigiShot_® Ranger can draw current of up to 2 Amperes during charging.

14.5. DigiShot® Ranger Process Description

The following paragraphs contain a detailed description of User-interaction and safety features designed into the DigiShot_® Ranger.

14.5.1. Start-up

Press the POWER button briefly to switch ON the device.

14.5.2. Shutdown

Press-and-hold the POWER button for 2 seconds to switch the device OFF. In case of malfunction, press-and-hold the POWER button for 10 seconds to force the device OFF.

While the Ranger is plugged in and charging, the Power button can also be used to toggle between low (500mA) 🔤

and high (2A) micharge rates.

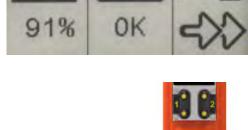
Turn Off by disconnecting the charge cable, waiting a few seconds and then pressing the Power button.

14.5.3. Data Transfer Mode

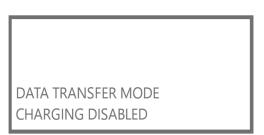
Some laptops are not able to sustain the charge current required by the Ranger especially while users are downloading logs off the Ranger from their laptops. In such cases users can disable charging to assist in data transfer to their computers.

- To enable data transfer mode the user must be in the 'press next' screen on start-up and must ensure that the Ranger is not charging.
- Hold in the power button until the Ranger beeps to activate Data Transfer Mode which will disable the charging function.
- Press next or connect via WiFi to restore charging (to the 'low current' level).

 A short press of the power button will also turn off data transfer mode.



POWER BUTTON







14.5.4. Pairing

After the start-up sequence the identification number (1-10) will be displayed. Remote control of the DigiShot® Ranger is now possible from a CE4 Tagger within range (or a tablet loaded with the required software).

Press and hold the ^{EN} button and press ^{EI} from the Main Menu on the CE4 Tagger to start the pairing function. Select the appropriate DigiShot_® Ranger ID

he CE4 Inger ID

(1-10). The CE4 Tagger will establish a communication link with one DigiShot_® Ranger at a time. Rangers will clearly indicate their pairing status on the E-paper display.

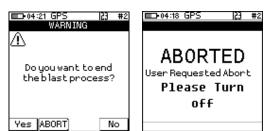


All DigiShot_ \otimes Rangers have a default ID of 1. Users will have to change these IDs if intending to use multiple Rangers in a single setup.

14.5.5. Aborting

Choosing the ABORT option will return all devices in the setup to a safe state. No further activities can be initiated remotely before cycling the power ON, on all said devices. Aborting is typically accomplished by pressing escape and confirming the abort action when in an active blasting screen.

- Pressing the ESC button after arming will display a warning with three options:
- Yes this option will return to the main menu
- Abort the blast will be aborted, and the user then prompted to turn off Ranger
- No this option will return to the blast menu



14.5.6. Blasting

Refer to the Blasting Overview contained in Chapter 19 of this document.

UTM-00355 | Rev 2



14.6. Connecting CE4 Tagger to DigiShot® Ranger via Wi-Fi



ENSURE THAT THE BENCH IS CLEARED BEFORE THE DETONATORS OR CE4 TAGGER IS CONNECTED TO THE BENCH RANGER.

- 1. Switch both the <u>Digi</u>Shot_® Ranger and the CE4 Tagger ON
- 2. Press and hold 🚾 key and then press the 🚾 key to connect CE4 Tagger to DigiShot_® Ranger via Wi-Fi



Observe the Ranger ID

- 3. Enter the DigiShot_® Ranger ID
- 4. Press key to connect to DigiShot_® Ranger

■ • • 16:54 GPS P 23	#1			
Commander via WiFi				
Enter				
Commander's ID				
1				
Avail: 1 2 4				
0				

5. CE4 Tagger will connect to Ranger

- 6. Enter device password when prompted
- 7. Press Key to continue

■13:51 🖾 📑 #10
Device Password
Device Password
Reset



Device password will be required only during first connection to the DigiShot® Ranger. The default password may be changed by the user and can be configured from the "Settings" menu. The user may reset the password with a ticket retrieved from DetNet Portal, should the password be previously set and the user does not recall the password.



8. DigiShot_® Ranger Main Menu will be displayed for the Bench Rangers and the Select Bench's Menu will be displayed for Base Ranger.

■ 13:04 1 0	I23 #6 SEARCHING
1. Test Me 2. View De 3. Prepare 4. New Des	esign e for Blast
0 🖬	্ ঞ্

E 13:54 Select B	ench's	23 #10
1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
	10	
0		*

14.7. DigiShot® System Information

This function enables the user to view the battery charge information, current consumption, state-of-health of the battery, temperature information, hardware and software serial numbers, GPS detail and User ID.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press 🛈 SoftKey to view System Info

∎ 12:51 ∎•12:51	23 #6 SEARCHING
1. Test Menu 2. View Design 3. Prepare for Blast 4. New Design	
0	<u>ः</u>

14.7.1. System Info – Regulatory Info

• Regulatory information will be displayed



14.7.2. System Info – Battery, Temperature and Relative Humidity

Battery

- 94%: Battery charge Information
- **Current Consumption**: By convention a negative value indicates that current is being drawn from the battery.
- **Cell Status**: (Good) indicates the state of health of the battery. Should the status indicate 'Low' the unit should be serviced to have the battery replaced.

💷 17:03 GPS 🖾	23 #8
System Info	
Battery	
56% Disc	charging
Current:	-371mA
Cell Status:	Good
Temperature:	19°C
Humidity:	43%
-	
â	→



The DigiShot_® Ranger will display a warning at 15% and switch OFF at 3% battery life.

Temperature and the Relative Humidity as measured inside the DigiShot® Ranger are displayed as follows:

- Temp: The Temperature is displayed in degrees Celsius and Fahrenheit.
- Humidity: The Relative Humidity is displayed as a percentage.

Page **178** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



14.7.3. System Info – Hardware Serial Number and SW Release Number

- Press to select page right.
- Hardware Serial Number will be displayed.
- Software Release Number will be displayed
- Hardware Serial number is required when tickets are required from the DetNet Portal.
- Service: Next service due date will be displayed.





Hardware Serial number is required when Web tickets are required from the DetNet Portal. Web tickets are not needed in normal use.

14.7.4. System Info –GPS Detail

- Press to select page right.
- The GPS location will be displayed.
- The number of satellites found and Altitude and will also be displayed.

S <mark>ystem Info</mark> S 26°07'58.71" <u>E 28°22'23.99"</u> Lat: -26.1329746
E 28°22'23.99"
Lat: -26.1329746
Lon: 28.3733311
Alt: 1661.10 m
Satellites: 11
Fixed: SBAS GPS
a -

14.7.5. System Info –User ID

- Press SoftKey to enter or edit User ID.
- Use alphanumeric characters to enter a User ID. Clearing the User ID will result in NO USER to be displayed after saving/enter is pressed.
- Press to select next page.



14.7.6. System Info –Serial Number

• Serial numbers of the internal circuit boards will be displayed.

■D+06:19 GPS	23 #2
System Info	
Serial Numbe	er
EDP-127-V05	
EDP-147-V04	#00118755
EDP-146-V05	#00092702
EDP-179-V02	#00118287
PCB Info missing	
E-Paper-V01	-
Ô	→



14.8. DigiShot® Ranger LCD Screen Icons

The Icons as displayed on the DigiShot_® Ranger will differ according to the selected mode. Each of the following modes will display icons that are applicable to the selected mode:

- Base Mode,
- Bench Mode

Press the NEXT button to display a detail screen that will be displayed for 30 seconds before reverting back to the main screen.

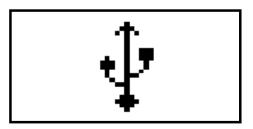
14.8.1. DigiShot_® Base Ranger Mode Icons

When the DigiShot $_{\ensuremath{\otimes}}$ Ranger is connected to a CE4 Tagger / Laptop /

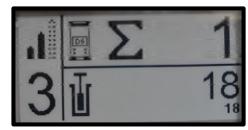
Tablet via Wi-Fi, it will display only the Wi-Fi symbol $\widehat{\bullet}$ on the screen. This icon will replace all other screens.



When the DigiShot $_{\otimes}$ Ranger is connected via USB rather than Wi-Fi, the USB symbol ψ will be displayed



When the Base Ranger is connected via RF, it will display the RF symbol in the main screen



Press the NEXT button to display a detail screen that will be displayed for 30 seconds before reverting to the main screen.





The Detail screen is displayed as a black layout on a white background. The illustration below has a black background only to improve the visibility of the icons in this manual.

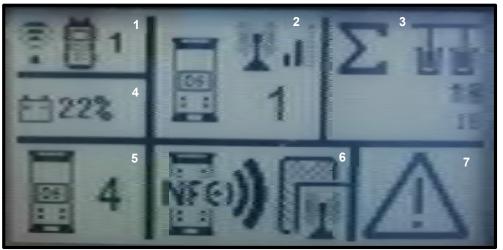


Figure 9: DigiShot_® Base Ranger Mode Detail Screen

ltem #	Description	Detail	Indication	lcon	Options / Variants / Description
1	Wi-Fi/USB connectivity indication area (CE4 Tagger or PC)	Indicates whether Ranger is connected via Wi-Fi or USB Indicates whether Ranger is connected to CE4 Tagger or PC	Connected to something		As simultaneous Wi-Fi and USB connections are allowed (one of each), this section can indicate a combination of connections. Refer to 1.4 below for possible combinations.
1.1	Connection type	Indicates the connection type and will also show the last active connection type when disconnected	Connected via Wi-Fi	((()-	
			Connected via USB	÷	
1.2	Type of device connected to	Indicates the type of device / driving unit that Ranger is connected to.	Connected to CE4 Tagger		

Table 9: DigiShot_® Ranger Base Station Screen Icons



ltem #	Description	Detail	Indication	Icon	Options / Variants / Description
			Connected to PC		
1.3	CE4 Tagger ID to which the Ranger is connected to	Indicates the CE4 Tagger ID to which the Ranger is connected. CE4 Tagger connections to Ranger is always via Wi-Fi. Whenever a non-zero value is indicated, that value represents an active Wi-Fi connection to the relevant CE4 Tagger.	CE4 Tagger ID connected to	110	
1.4	Possible connection combinations	Wi-Fi and USB connections, and combinations thereof.	CE4 Tagger ID 1 connected via Wi-Fi	80 1	
			PC connected via USB		
			PC connected via Wi- Fi		
			PC connected via USB AND CE4 Tagger ID 1 connected via Wi-Fi	∲₿1	
2	RF connectivity indication area	Indicates whether the RF module on this Base is active Indicates whether Base Ranger is connected to one or more Benches via RF Indicates the signal quality of the RF connection	Connected to Bench (In this case depicted, connected to 1 Bench – Refer to section 2.3 below)		
2.1	RF active and waiting for Base connection		RF active	I	



ltem #	Description	Detail	Indication	lcon	Options / Variants / Description
2.2	RF signal quality		Signal low		
			Signal medium	∎ ∎	
			Signal high		
2.3	Number of Bench Rangers connected to this Base		RF-connected Bench Ranger count	110	
3	Total detonator count	Indicates the total number of detonators that this Base can detect. It includes all the detonators found on all the Bench Rangers connected to this Base.		Σ UU 18 18	
4	Battery percentage indicator	Indicates the remaining battery life as a percentage		÷22%	
5	DigiShot _⊚ Ranger ID	DigiShot _® Ranger ID used to connect to over Wi-Fi.	DigiShot _⊚ Ranger ID	110	
		Base directly connects to Benches	Only Base		
6	DigiShot _® System state	Indicates the current system state the DigiShot _® Ranger is in. The state shown on the base is simply the 'least advanced' of all the benches that are involved in the blast.	State = UNKNOWN	?	Undefined DigiShot _⊚ Ranger state



ltem #	Description	Detail	Indication	lcon	Options / Variants / Description
			State = IDLE		Idle state, DigiShot _® Ranger waiting for processes to commence, start-up to finish
			State = SCAN BLASTCARD		Waiting for user to scan NFC BlastCard at the back (NFC area) of the CE4 Ranger.
			State = ENTER BLASTCARD PIN		Waiting for user to enter the scanned BlastCard's PIN on the connected CE4 Tagger / PC.
			State = PRESS NEXT WITHIN 2sec	22 Super	Waiting for user to depress the Ranger's NEXT button for at least 2 sec.
6.1	Indicating last (lagging) connected Bench Ranger state	Indicates the system state of the lagging Bench Ranger. If all other connected Benches are in e.g. state "Ready to Charge" and the lagging Bench is still in state "Awaiting Grace", then that state will be indicated along with the icon identifying Bench state. See previous comments re clarity of description.	Lagging Bench state = Grace		
			Lagging Bench state = Charging	Series and the series of the s	
			Bench-state-on-base icon		



ltem #	Description	Detail	Indication	lcon	Options / Variants / Description
7	Error notification area	DigiShot _® Ranger will indicate any error condition it has by printing the		\square	
		exclamation triangle. Holds for errors			
		reported on the connected Bench Rangers as well.			
		If Base is in ? state after Function button was pressed to ARM and the Wi-Fi / USB		9 2:20	
		connection is severed / lost / disconnected, then this display indicates			
		the Bench with the first occurring shutdown time.			
		If Base is ready to blast and Wi-Fi / USB connection is severed / lost / disconnected, then		T . 9.	
		this display indicates the Base is in READY_TO_BLAST state.			
		When blasted, to request user to turn off power, when Wi- Fi/USB connection lost		HOOM TO	
		when in ABORTED state, to also turn off power, when Wi- Fi/USB connection lost.			

14.8.2. DigiShot_® Ranger Bench Mode Icons

When the Bench Ranger is connected via USB rather than Wi-Fi, the USB symbol will be displayed

When the Bench Ranger is connected via RF, it will display the RF symbol **i** in the main screen

When the Bench Ranger NOT is connected via RF, it will display the following main screen

Swipe SmartKey for AutoArm Bench Ranger will perform programming and then go to the waiting for next key press state.

Programming screen

Waiting for next button press screen

Press the NEXT button to display a detail screen that will be displayed for 30 seconds before reverting back to the main screen.



















The Detail screen below is displayed as a black layout on a white background. The illustration below has a black background only to improve the visibility of the icons in this manual.

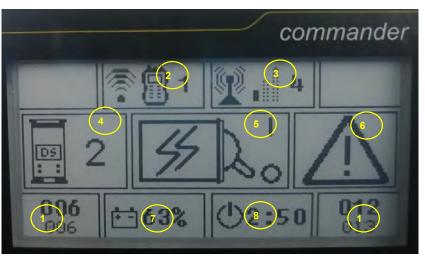


Figure 10: DigiShot_® Ranger Bench Mode Screen

Table 10:	DigiShot ®	Ranger	Bench	Mode	Screen Icons
-----------	-------------------	--------	-------	------	--------------

ltem #	Description	Detail	Indication	Icon	Options / Variants / Description
1	Detonator count of each of the Bench Ranger's channels	Indicates the total number of dets known to the Ranger for this channel. Not all of the dets are necessarily good.	Detcount	001	Det count; Min = 000, Max = 400
2	Wi-Fi / USB connectivity indication area (CE4 Tagger or PC)	Indicates whether Ranger is connected via Wi-Fi or USB	Connected to something	21 23	As simultaneous Wi-Fi and USB connections are allowed (one of each), this section can indicate a combination of connections.
2.1	Connection type	Indicates the connection type and will also show the last active connection type when disconnected	Connected via Wi-Fi	(
			Connected via USB	Ŷ	



ltem #	Description	Detail	Indication	lcon	Options / Variants / Description
2.2	Type of device connected to	Indicates the type of device the DigiShot _® Ranger is connected to.	Connected to CE4 Tagger	ä	
			Connected to PC		
2.3	CE4 Tagger ID to which the Ranger is connected to	Indicates the CE4 Tagger ID to which the Ranger is connected to. CE4 Tagger connections to Ranger is always via Wi-Fi. Whenever a non-zero value is indicated here that value represents an active Wi-Fi connection to the relevant CE4 Tagger.	CE4 Tagger ID connected to	110	
2.4	Possible connection combinations	Wi-Fi and USB connections, and combinations thereof.	CE4 Tagger ID 1 connected via Wi-Fi	奈日1	
			PC connected via USB	↓ 🖴	
			PC connected via Wi-Fi	? <u>-</u>	
			PC connected via USB AND CE4 Tagger ID 1 connected via Wi-Fi	∲ ⊟ 1	



ltem #	Description	Detail	Indication	lcon	Options / Variants / Description
3	RF connectivity indication area	Indicates whether the RF module on this Bench is active Indicates whether Bench Ranger is connected to Base via RF Indicates the signal quality of the RF connection	Connected to Base	3.1 3.2 3.3 7	
3.1	RF active and waiting for Base connection		RF active	A	
3.2	RF signal quality		Signal low		
			Signal medium	, lÎ	
			Signal high		
3.3	ID of the RF- connected Base Ranger		Base Ranger ID	110	
4	Ranger ID	Ranger ID used to connect to over Wi-Fi.	Ranger ID	110	
5	Ranger system state	Indicates the current system state of the Ranger	State = UNKNOWN	?	Undefined Ranger state
			State = IDLE	∭ ∭	Idle state, Ranger waiting for processes to commence, start-up to finish



ltem #	Description	Detail	Indication	lcon	Options / Variants / Description
			State = ABORTED		Aborted state. User issued blast abort command. STATE IS LATCHED and requires Ranger Power Cycle. Communication channels and testing functions still active, but blasting cannot be performed anymore.
			State = SEARCHING	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	Searching for new detonators
			State = TESTING	×⊌́√	Testing detonators found during previous search. Testing detonators as a user request.
			State = PROGRAMMING		Programming detonators
			State = PROGRAMMED		Detonator programming completed
			State = SCAN BLASTCARD		Waiting for user to scan NFC BLAST / ACTIVATE card at the back of the CE4 Ranger.
			State = ENTER BLASTCARD PIN		Waiting for user to enter PIN of scanned BlastCard on the connected CE4 Tagger/PC. Not applicable to BlastCard with no PIN
			State = PRESS NEXT WITHIN 2sec		Waiting for user to depress the NEXT button for at least 2 sec.



ltem #	Description	Detail	Indication	lcon	Options / Variants / Description
			State = AWAITING GRACE TIMEOUT	\mathbf{X}	Ranger waiting for GRACE timer to expire
			State = READY TO CHARGE	<i>₩</i> ,	Ranger waiting for the CHARGING command to be received
			State = CHARGING	₩°'	Ranger blast voltage charging
			State = LAST DET TEST	×≞⊲∕	Testing the detonators specified as end-of-line / end-of-row in the blast layout
			State = READY TO BLAST	J J	Ranger ready to receive blast instruction and transmit blast command to detonators.
			State = BLASTED	際ら	Blasted state. Blast command sent. STATE IS LATCHED and requires Ranger Power Cycle. Communication channels still active.
6	Error notification area	Ranger will indicate any error condition by displaying the exclamation triangle		\triangle	
7	Battery percentage indicator	Indicates the remaining battery life as a percentage		196%	
8	Blast shutdown timer indicator	Once the Ranger passed the "PRESS NEXT" state, the shutdown timer is started. When timer expires, the Ranger will shut down. Timer indicates hours and minutes	Timer inactive	()	Blast shutdown timer inactive. Ranger will be turned off if Auto Shutdown timer (inactivity timer) expires.



ltem #	Description	Detail	Indication	lcon	Options / Variants / Description
			Timer active	①2:51	Blast shutdown timer active. Auto Shutdown timer deactivated when Blast shutdown timer is started, and Ranger will shut down after Blast shutdown timer expires 2hrs 51 minutes as per this displayed icon.
		If Bench is in GRACE after Function button was pressed to ARM and the Wi-Fi/USB connection is severed / lost / disconnected, this display indicates the Bench grace time counting down,		* 10 120 * 10 30 * 10 30 * 10 5 * 10 5 * 10 5 * 10 5	
		If Bench is in state after GRACE is timed out and the Wi- Fi/USB connection is severed / lost / disconnected, then this display indicates the Bench is in a potentially dangerous state, awaiting ARM command either from CE4 Tagger or from Base		92:20 2:20	The top figure indicates a local blast, where RF is not used or for remote, when RF is not connected. Bottom figure indicates RF signal
		If Base is ready to blast and Wi-Fi/USB connection is severed / lost / disconnected, this display indicates the Base is in READY_TO_BLAST state		F9 ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	The top figure indicates a local blast, where RF is not used or for remote, when RF is not connected. Bottom figure indicates RF signal
		When blasted, to request user to turn off power, when Wi- Fi/USB connection lost		HOOME 10	



ltem #	Description	Detail	Indication	Icon	Options / Variants / Description
		When in ABORTED state, and also to turn off power, when Wi- Fi/USB connection lost			

14.9. NEW DESIGN



It is a good practice to clear the list when starting a new blasting process as the Ranger retains original detonator details from the previous blast. From the Main Menu, select new design and confirm that list needs to be cleared.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press
 SoftKey to select New Design.



- 2. Clear Memory Menu
 - Press Yes SoftKey to Clear Memory.
 - Det List Cleared will be displayed briefly







14.10. TEST MENU

The Test Menu will allow the user to perform the following tests:

- 1. Test All,
- 2. Leakage Test,
- 3. Untagged Test.

14.10.1. Test All

From the test menu, the user will have the option to test all the detonators known to the DigiShot® Ranger to check if they are still connected to the Harness wire

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press The SoftKey to select Test Menu.



- 2. Test Menu
 - Press 1 SoftKey to select Test All.

Test All Leakage Test 3. Untagged Test 53 #2 💷 00:21 GPS 🖾 23 #2 Test All FAIL TOTAL СН TOTAL 0K FAIL 5 Θ 1 6 6

1

1

Done

ERRORS

13

- 3. Test All
 - DigiShot® Ranger will test all known detonators
 - Done will be displayed when test all is complete.
- 4. User may use the following SoftKeys:
 - Press SoftKey to continuously repeat test. •
 - Press **Press** SoftKey to stop continuously repeating test
 - to View Design



Failures are detonators that are known to the Ranger but have not responded to the test command. These detonators might not be connected to the harness for example.

00:20 GP

5

4

Θ

Θ

4

2 12

 \mathbf{r}

[est Al]

СН ОK

1

2

2×

After Testing press the ESC Key to return to the Test Menu.



14.10.2. Leakage Test

This function enables the user to perform a current measurement and a leakage measurement test. Leakage is measured in milli-amps (mA) and low leakage is considered to be below 0.5mA.

Leakage higher than 1mA is considered high leakage and may result in blasting problems (potential misfires) and should therefore be addressed and resolved prior to arming. The user can set the maximum limit where the leakage warning is triggered from 0.1mA to 1mA in increments of 0.1mA. Note that the default leakage limit is 0.5 mA. A warning will be displayed when the leakage level exceeds the leakage warning trigger level as set by the user.



- 1. Main Menu
 - Press I SoftKey to select Test Menu.



Press 2 SoftKey to select Leakage Test.

⊎ 19	SEARCHING
1. Test Me 2. View De 3. Prepare 4. New Des	sign for Blast
Ū 🗹	¢ې ()
ET -00:19 5P9	(M) (23 #2)



3. Leakage Test

- DigiShot_® Ranger will Test Leakage on all Channels
- Press SoftKey to continuously repeat test. •
- Press **Press** SoftKey to stop continuously repeating test •

□-06:28 GPS 12 } #2	III-00:22 GPS ⊠ 123 #2
Leakage Test (mA)	Leakage Test (mA)
CH CURRENT LEAKAGE	CH CURRENT LEAKAGE 1 0.0 0.0 ↓ 2 0.1 0.0 ↓
Busy	Done
?x	2x

- 4. CE4 Tagger will display leakage test results
- 5. After Testing press the ESC Key to return to the Test Menu
 - Refer to basic causes of leakage as detailed in the CE4 Tagger section •

∎ Lea	06:29 GPS kage Te	[편 2] #2 st (mA)
СН	CURRENT	LEAKAGE
1	29.8	29.8 🗙
2	0.1	0.0 🗸
2×	Bus	y



14.10.3. Untagged Test

This function enables the user to test for Untagged Detonators connected to the harness wire.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press
 SoftKey to select Test Menu.

⊠ |23 # SEARCHING ■D+00:20 GP ∎ 19 Test Menu View Design Prepare for Blast New Design О . ∎⊐•00:19 GPS ⊠ Test Menu 23 #2 . Test All . Leakage Test 3. Untagged Test 💷 00:24 GPS 🖾 23 #2 Untagged Test

RESULT

0K

0K

RESULT

Error

0K

Untagged Dets Found

23 #10

No untagged dets

□ 09:58 GPS ⊠ Untagged Test

IIII-06:31 GPS ⊠ Untagged Test

СН

2×

1

23 #2

СН

1

2

СН

1

2

2×

RESULT

0K

ОK

Busy...

- 2. Test Menu
 - Press 3 SoftKey to select Untagged Test.

- 3. Untagged Test
 - The Channel and Result will be displayed
 - OK message will be displayed when no untagged detonators are found.
 - Error message will be displayed when untagged detonators are found.
- 4. User may use the following SoftKeys:
 - Press SoftKey to continuously repeat test.
 - Press X SoftKey to stop continuously repeating test
- 5. After Testing press the ESC Key to return to the Test Menu



Use a binary search to locate untagged detonator(s). Refer to Appendix A for details to perform binary search.



14.11. VIEW DESIGN

The View Design Menu will allow the user to view detonator lists sorted or filtered as desired. The following menu options are available:

- 1. List Detonators,
- 2. List Missing Detonators,
- 3. List New Detonators,
- 4. List Bad Status Detonators,
- 5. Channel Summary.

1.	List	Detonators
2.	List	Missing Det New Dets
β.	List	New Dets
44.	LISU	Bad Status
5.	Chanr	nel Summary

📭 00:20 GPS 🖾

SEARCHING

5

 \Box

14.11.1. List Detonators



The Lists do NOT include untagged detonators.

Viewing the detonator list will stop and restart the current detonator search process. Note that detonator programming can only be started once the search process was completed at least once after power-on.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press Key to select View Design.
- 2. View Design
 - Press Image Key to select List Detonators.
- 3. Detonator list will be displayed
 - Press >> SoftKey to cycle between various views as required
 - Press U SoftKey to filter



- Press Press SoftKey to search Hole
 - o Enter Hole number
 - Press ENTER to filter the list and place the required detonator at the top of the list

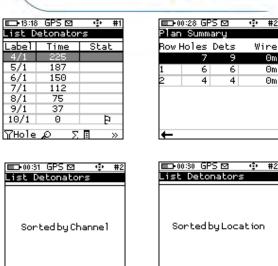
13:16 GPS E		<u>;j #1</u>
List Detonat	ors.	
Label	Time	Stat
2/1	42	ХD
2/1	300	?D
3/1	262	
4/1	225	
5/1	187	
6/1	150	
Hole		
γHole ₽	ΣE	\gg

#1	E 13:17 GPS 5		<u>:j #1</u>
	List Detonat	ors	
at.	Label	Time	Stat
D	2/1	42	хD
D	2/1	300	?D
	3/1	262	
	4/1	225	
	5/1	187	
	6/1	150	
	Hole 4		
>	∏Hole @	ΣE	>>

	'GPS⊠ etonator	<u> </u>	
Labe1	Time	Stat	
4/1	225		
5/1	187		
6/1	150		
7/1	112		
8/1	75		
9/1	37		
10/1	0	þ	
¶Hole∠O Σ≣ »			



• Press Σ I SoftKey to view Plan Summary



	0:28 GF		ф	#2
Plan	Summ	ary		
Row H	loles	Dets	W	ire
	7	9		Θm
1	6	6		Θm
2	4	4		Θm
-				

- Press **†**↓ SoftKey to select:
 - Sort By Channel 0
 - o Sort by Location

Sorted by Channel	
↑↓ III YX »	ţ
List Detonators	

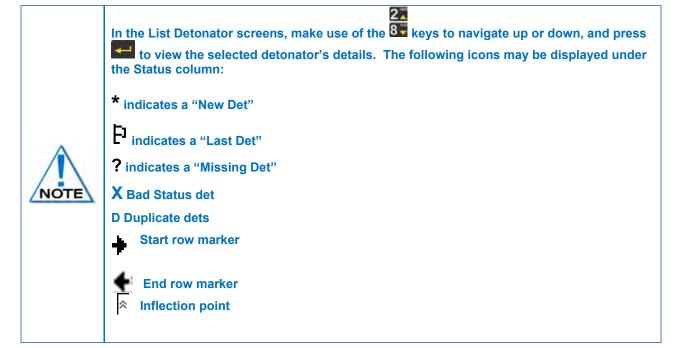
- o Sort by Time view.
- o Sort in Tag order.

Sorted by Time



Sorted by Location

П



4. Press the ESC Key to return to the View Design Menu

Page 198 of 261 DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



14.11.2. List Missing Detonators

This screen will list the detonators that were not found during testing.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press 2 Key to select View Design.
- 2. View Design
 - Press **2** Key to select **List Missing Detonators**.

- 3. List Missing Dets
 - The List Missing Detonators screen will be displayed
 - Press the applicable SoftKey as required.
- 4. Press the ESC Key to return to the View Design Menu



□=00:32 GPS ⊠ 2] #2 View Design
1. List Detonators 2. List Missing Dets 3. List New Dets 4. List Bad Status 5. Channel Summary
∩ □⊃00:33 GPS ☎ Φ #2 List Missing Dets
Seq# Time Stat R2,2/1 1100 ?

++ III \\X

»



14.11.3. List New Detonators

New detonators are detonators that were not found when the Ranger completed the original search but were found when it repeated the search later (i.e. the detonators are "new"). Once programming is done, the detonators are considered to be accepted as part of the design and will not be shown as new anymore.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press **2** Key to select **View Design**.



- 2. View Design
 - Press 3 Key to select List New Detonators.

- 3. List New Detonators
 - New detonator(s) found will be displayed





14.11.4. List Bad Status Detonators

This screen lists the detonators that were found to be bad during the test. (A bad status indicates the detonator may have a bad fuse or other internal problem).



This List does NOT include untagged detonators.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press 2 Key to select View Design.



1. List Detonators 2. List Missing Dets 3. List New Dets 4. List Bad Status 5. Channel Summary

23 #2

💷 00:32 GPS 🗹

View Design

- 2. View Design
 - Press 4 Key to select List Bad Status Detonators.

- 3. List Bad Status
 - The List Bad Status screen will be displayed
 - Use SoftKeys to navigate pages and sort/filter the view as required.
 - X indicates Bad status detonators
 - D indicates duplicate detonators





14.11.5. Channel Summary

The Channel Summary menu allows the user to view summaries of the number of detonators on each Channel.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press **2**Key to select **View Design**. •



- 2. View Design
 - Press 5 Key to select Channel Summary.

- 3. Channel Summary screen
 - Press the following SoftKeys to toggle display as follows: •
 - EOL = End of Line •
 - Bad = Bad Detonators •
 - New = New Detonators •
 - Mis = Bad Detonators •



#2

💶 00:32 GPS 🖾

■_00:38 GPS 🖾 🛛 🛃 #2					
Cha	nnel	Summa	ry		
СН	Dets	Bad	W	ire	
1	6	0		Θm	
2 #	13	1		Θm	
#	19	1		Θm	
СН	Sum F	N + <	1-2>	key	
СН	detli	st ≺1	-2≻ k	ey [
				-	
EOL	Ba	d N	lew	Mis	



00:45 GPS

14.12. Prepare for Blast

This function prepares for either a Local Blast or a Remote Blast

14.12.1. Local Blast

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press 3 SoftKey to select Prepare for Blast.

2. Warning for last det not set

User is enforced to select last dets on all channels. A warning will appear where the user may:

- Press Auto to automatically select last det, which is the last det on the list for each channel
- Press Let to have the list of detonators displayed and select the last dets manually
- Press to return to main menu
- If the user selects the last det automatically, a warning will appear to ensure that all dets are connected before proceeding to programming.



53



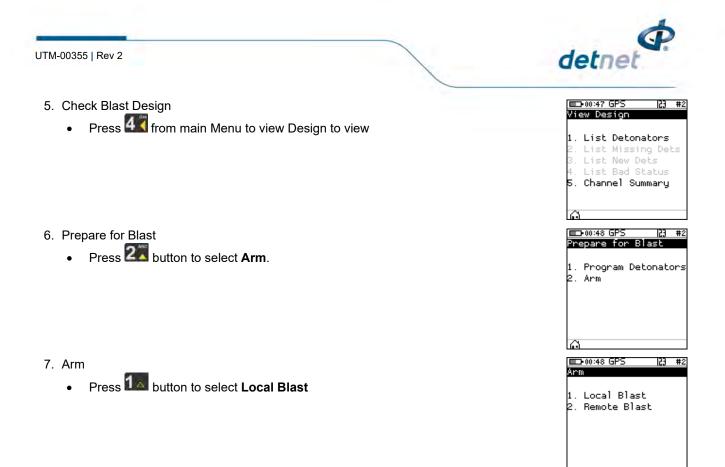


Prepare for Blast 1. Program Detonators 2. Arm

	■				
Prog	ram De	etonat	ors		
СН	OK	FAIL	TOT	FAL	
1	6	0		- 6	
2	12	Θ		12	
Done					
	-				
				EĽ	

3. Prepare for Blast

- Press
 Key to select Program Detonators.
- 4. Program Detonators
 - Detonators will be programmed
 - Press Esc button to return to Prepare for Blast Menu
 - Press E to continue.



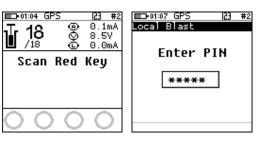


ARM AND FIRE COMMANDS FOR DETONATORS WILL NOT INITIALLY BE KNOWN TO THE DIGISHOT® RANGER AT POWER ON. THESE COMMANDS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE FROM THE BLASTING (RED) BLASTCARD AND WILL BE ISSUED TO THE DIGISHOT® RANGER WHEN NECESSARY, EITHER DIRECTLY FROM THE RED BLASTCARD (IN CASE OF A LOCAL BLAST) OR REMOTELY FROM THE BASE RANGER. ARM AND FIRE BLASTING COMMANDS WILL BE ERASED FROM THE RANGER MEMORY AFTER USE.

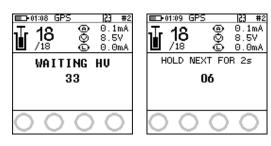
8. Local Blast

- User will be prompted to Scan Key
- Scan the **Red BlastCard** at the back of the DigiShot_® Ranger
- Enter the associated PIN
- Press E to continue.

BLAST CARD NFC SENSOR



- The screen will alternate between displaying awaiting high voltage and prompting the User to press next.
- The time displayed indicates the time remaining to press next before it 'disarms'.

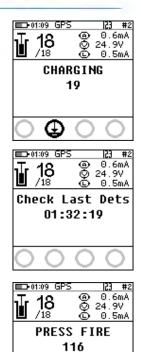


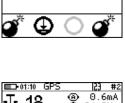


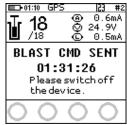


- 9. Local Blast
 - Press and hold the NEXT button on the front of the DigiShot_® Ranger for 2 seconds









10.Local Blast

- The DigiShot_® Ranger will initiate a 30-second high-voltage charging period followed by a 120-second blast window.
- Should there be detonators marked as "last det", the last det test will be performed between the charge and blast window

11.Local Blast

• Press both FIRE-buttons (SoftKeys) on the CE4 Tagger simultaneously to fire

12.Local Blast

- Blast Command sent
- Switch Off Ranger and Tagger



14.12.2. Remote Blast



The following Remote Blast description details the manual process to arm the system. The user is also provided with an option to Arm the Ranger without the need to connect the Tagger via an AutoArm function. The AutoArm function will allow the user to scan a no-PIN yellow BlastCard and if there are no errors present; program and move to the waiting for next press state. The user will then have to press next for 2 seconds and the unit will then be ready to arm. The Ranger (Bench and Base) should be mounted on the supplied foot or a tripod for reliable RF connectivity.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press 3 SoftKey to select Prepare for Blast.



💷 00:43 GPS 🗹

- 2. Prepare for Blast
 - Press SoftKey to select Program Detonators.

Prepare for Blast 1. Program Detonators 2. Arm Main Market Sectors Program Detonators

23 #2

- 3. Program Detonators
 - Detonators will be programmed
 - Press ESC or button to return to Prepare for Blast Menu.



I. Local Blast Arm 1. Local Blast 2. Remote Blast

- 4. Prepare for Blast
 - Press 2 button to select Arm.

- 5. Arm
 - Press witton to select Remote Blast



23 #2

1. Local Blast 2. Remote Blast

00:48 GPS



ARM AND FIRE COMMANDS FOR DETONATORS WILL NOT INITIALLY BE KNOWN TO THE DIGISHOT® RANGER AT POWER ON. THESE COMMANDS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE FROM THE BLASTING (RED) BLASTCARD AND WILL BE ISSUED TO THE RANGER WHEN NECESSARY, EITHER DIRECTLY FROM THE RED BLASTCARD (IN CASE OF A LOCAL BLAST) OR REMOTELY FROM THE BASE DIGISHOT® RANGER. ARM AND FIRE BLASTING COMMANDS WILL BE ERASED FROM THE RANGER MEMORY AFTER USE.

- 6. Remote Blast

 - User may change RF settings by selecting corresponding numbers. Refer to 15.3 for detailed RF settings procedure.

BLAST CARD NFC SENSOR

ED-01:24 GPS RF Setup	53	#2
1. RF Channel S 2. Encr. Key Se		P
RF Level: 0% CHANNEL: 32 NF(KEY: 3130303236		935
ê		→

- 7. Remote Blast
 - User will be prompted to Scan Key
 - Scan the **Yellow BlastCard** at the back of the DigiShot_® Ranger





NOTE

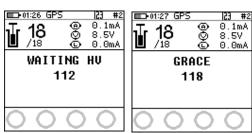
Yellow NFC card must be from the same group as Red NFC card for RF communication to take place.

- 8. Remote Blast
 - Press and hold the NEXT button on the front of the DigiShot_® Ranger for 2 seconds

Grace period of 2 minutes.

The DigiShot® Ranger will initiate a



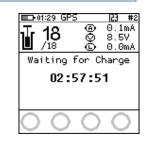






Disconnect the CE4 Tagger from the Bench Ranger. CE4 Tagger will automatically disconnect from the Bench Ranger during charging.

- 9. Remote Blast
 - The Bench Ranger will await a command from the Base Ranger





Connect the CE4 Tagger via Wi-Fi to the Base Ranger.

- Select the applicable Bench Ranger by pressing corresponding number on the keypad. Select Bench 10 by pressing 0 on the keypad. (Bench 1 is selected as indicated by the tick mark ✓ in example shown).
- Applicable Bench Ranger will be Indicated by ✓
- Press 🚰 to continue

E-09:33 Select B	GPS	23 #4
SelectB	ench's	
1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
	10	
0		*



To remove a Ranger from the blast:	
ຄ່	

- Press button
- Highlight Ranger to be removed
- Press 🚰
- Then press 五 Soft button to remove

	936 GPS Nay info 1/	🔶 #4 6	
ID	STATE	GOOD	
2	WAITING HV	18	
-	+/音 Prog	مالد	

■09:37 GF	°S 🔹 #4		
Bench Com	mander 2		
Link	Connected		
State	WAITING HV		
Dets	18		
Errors	~		
Leakage	0.0mA Ch 2		
Current	0.1mA Ch 2		
Voltage	8.5V Ch 1		
RF Comms	70%		
+/ テ	+/亩 x ≣≰		



- 11. To add a removed Ranger
 - Press + Button
 - Press <u>x</u> button to View Det Errors
 - Press corresponding numbers to view the different lists

III 13:32 (
Bench Commander 8			
Link	No Connection		
State	AWAITING HV		
Dets	3		
Errors	V		
Leakage	0.0mA Ch 1		
Current	0.0mA Ch 1		
Voltage	8.5V Ch 1		
RF Comms	90%		
+	· XIL		

□ 09:41 GPS 🖾 🛛 🔁 #4	□ 09:40 GPS 🖾 🛛 🔁 #4
Select Bench's	View Det Errors #2
1~	1. All Error Dets 2. List Missing Dets 3. List New Dets 4. List Bad Status 5. List Design Change
	6. Sync Detlist
6 🏶	ŵ



Scan Red Key

02:52:42

ᠭ

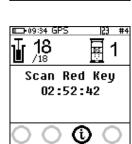
23 #4

區 1

<u>-09:34 GPS</u>

18 /18

- 12. Remote Blast
 - Wait if message "Not ready yet" is displayed and when connected to the bench the base will display Grace and the time left for grace period to elapse
- 13. User will be prompted to **Scan Key** once all the bench Rangers are out of grace period and ready to blast.





The user is also provided with an option to Arm the Ranger without the need to connect the tagger via an AutoArm function. The AutoArm function will allow the user to scan a no PIN yellow BlastCard and if there are no errors present; program and move to the waiting for next press state. The user will then have to press next for 2 seconds and the unit will then be ready to arm.

14. Scan Key

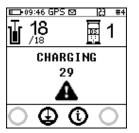
- Scan the RED BlastCard at the back of the DigiShot_® Ranger
- Enter the corresponding PIN
- Press to continue

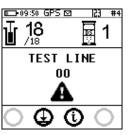


- Press and Hold the NEXT button on the front of the DigiShot_® Ranger for 2 seconds
- NEXT

 The DigiShot_® Ranger will initiate arming and a 30-second highvoltage charging period followed by Testing Line and the 120second blast window.







15. To disarm the blast





• From the Base Ranger press the Θ button

Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS
 Degiste GPS

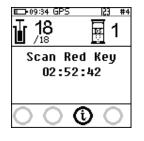
Enter PIN

23 #4

■ 09:45 GPS ⊠ Base Station

• The Base will return to "Scan Red Key"

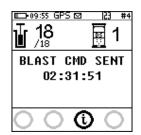
• Press both FIRE-buttons (SoftKeys) on the CE4 Tagger simultaneously to fire





- BLASTING WILL TAKE PLACE
- Blast Command sent message will be displayed





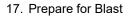


14.12.3. Remote Synchronized Blast



The following Remote Synchronized Blast description details the manual process to arm the system. The user is also provided with an option to Arm each Bench Ranger without the need to connect the Tagger via an AutoArm function. The AutoArm function will allow the user to scan a no-PIN yellow BlastCard and if there are no errors present; program and move to the waiting for press Next state. The user will then have to press Next for 2 seconds and the unit will then be ready to arm. Synchronized blast should be conducted when the RF signal strength is 80% and above. When conducting a synchronized blast, the detonators will be initiated approximately 5 seconds after fire buttons were pressed provided that RF signal strength is good.

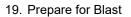
- 16. Main Menu
 - Press 3 SoftKey to select Prepare for Blast.



• Press 1 SoftKey to select Program Detonators.

18. Program Detonators

- Detonators will be programmed
- Press esc or button to return to Prepare for Blast Menu.



• Press 2 button to select Arm.





■•00:46 GPS 23 #2				
Pro	gram D	etonat	ors	
СН	OK	FAIL	TOT	FAL
1	6	0		- 6
2	12	0		12
Done				
TL.				



20. Arm

Press 20 button to select Remote Blast



23 #2

1. Local Blast 2. Remote Blast

00:48 GPS



ARM AND FIRE COMMANDS FOR DETONATORS WILL NOT INITIALLY BE KNOWN TO THE DIGISHOT® RANGER AT POWER ON. THESE COMMANDS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE FROM THE BLASTING (RED) BLASTCARD AND WILL BE ISSUED TO THE RANGER WHEN NECESSARY, EITHER DIRECTLY FROM THE RED BLASTCARD (IN CASE OF A LOCAL BLAST) OR REMOTELY FROM THE BASE DIGISHOT® RANGER. ARM AND FIRE BLASTING COMMANDS WILL BE ERASED FROM THE RANGER MEMORY AFTER USE.

- 21. Remote Blast

 - User may change RF settings by selecting corresponding numbers. Refer to 15.3 for detailed RF settings procedure.

IIID+01:24 GPS RF Setup	23	#2
1. RF Channel : 2. Encr. Key S	Setuj etup	Þ
RF Level: 0% CHANNEL: 32 NF KEY: 3130303230		935
ω 	0020	

22. Remote Blast

- User will be prompted to Scan Key
- Scan the Yellow BlastCard at the back of the DigiShot_® Ranger

BLAST CARD NFC SENSOR



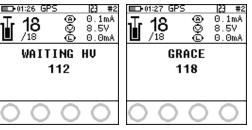


Yellow NFC card must be from the same group as Red NFC card for RF communication to take place.

23. Remote Blast

- Press and hold the NEXT button on the front of the DigiShot_® Ranger for 2 seconds
- The DigiShot_® Ranger will initiate a Grace period of 2 minutes.





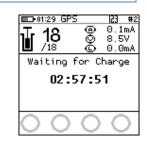




Disconnect the CE4 Tagger from the Bench Ranger. CE4 Tagger will automatically disconnect from the Bench Ranger during charging.

24. Remote Blast

• The Bench Ranger will await a command from the Base Ranger





Connect the CE4 Tagger via Wi-Fi to the Base Ranger.

- elect the applicable Bench Rangers by pressing corresponding numbers on the keypad. Select Bench 10 by pressing 0 on the keypad. (Bench 1 is selected as indicated by the tick mark ✓ in example shown).
- Applicable Bench Ranger will be Indicated by ✓
- Press 🚰 to continue

📼 10:10 GPS 🖾 🔀 #4 Select Bench 's				
1	2	3		
4	5	6		
7	8	9		
	10			
0		*		



🗅 10:18 GPS 🗠

Blasting Method

1 Synchronized 2 Non-Synchronized

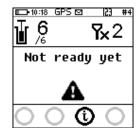
Θ

23 #4

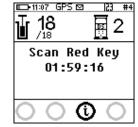
- 25. Synchronized or Non-Synchronized blasting
 - Press for 1 synchronized

26.	Remote S	ynchronized Blast
-----	----------	-------------------

- Wait if message "Not ready yet" is displayed ensure all Benches and Base Rangers RF settings are set the same
- User will be prompted to Scan Key once all the bench Rangers are out of grace period and ready to blast.











Once all the applicable Bench Rangers are Armed and no fault has been detected then user can proceed with Synchronized blasting of all Bench Rangers from Base. It is important that the user ensures good RF communication level between the Base and all Rangers.

Synchronized blast is performed in instances where the same bench is blasted with 2 Bench Rangers or when delays of adjacent benches will affect each other if the order of blasting is altered. Also useful when there is a possibility of the rock from one bench possibly cutting off the harness wire to the other bench during blasting.

- 27. Scan Key
 - Scan the RED BlastCard at the back of the DigiShot_® Ranger
 - Enter the corresponding PIN
 - Press to continue



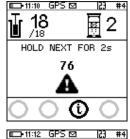
	πτ
ase Station	
Entow DIN	
Enter PIN	

	_

CDC D

 Press and Hold the NEXT button on the front of the DigiShot_® Ranger for 2 seconds





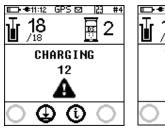
ARMING

ⓓ

國 2

18 18

- The DigiShot_® Ranger will initiate arming and a 30-second high-voltage charging period followed by the 90-second blast window.
- 28. To disarm the blast
 - From the Base Ranger press the 🕹 button



#4	Ū	•11:13 18 /18		<u>s @</u>		#4 2
	TEST LINE 00					
)	0	€	>		C)

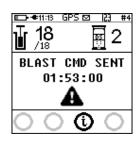


- Press both FIRE-buttons (SoftKeys) on the CE4 Tagger simultaneously to fire
- The Ranger will count down from 5 seconds to allow for the synchronisation of all Bench Rangers and will blast at 0 seconds

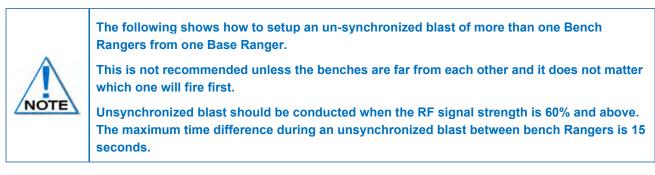
<u>∎ + • 11:18</u> GPS ⊠ 23 #4 18 <u></u> 2					
PRESS FIRE 71					
 2					



- BLASTING WILL TAKE PLACE
- Blast Command sent message will be displayed



14.12.4. Remote Non-Synchronized Blast



29. Main Menu

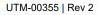
• Press 3 SoftKey to select Prepare for Blast.



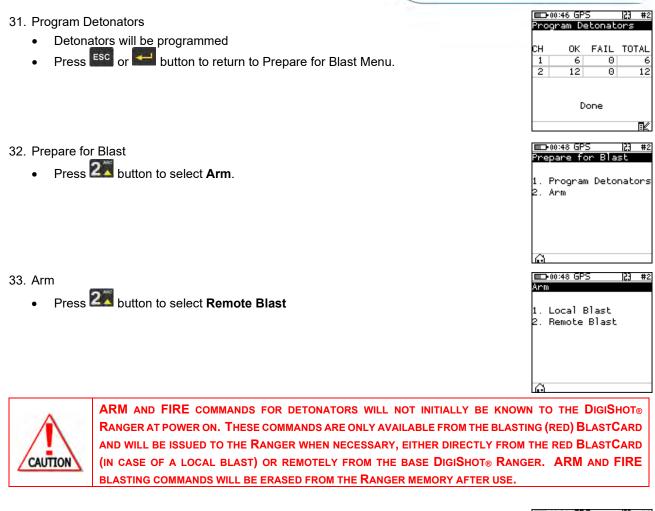
30. Prepare for Blast

• Press 1 SoftKey to select **Program Detonators**.









34. Remote Blast

- Press SoftKey to initialise RF communication •
- User may change RF settings by selecting corresponding numbers. Refer to 15.3 • for detailed RF settings procedure.



0.1mA

8. .57

O OmA

35. Remote Blast

- User will be prompted to Scan Key •
- Scan the Yellow BlastCard at the back of the DigiShot® Ranger •



BLAST CARD NFC SENSOR



Yellow NFC card must be from the same group as Red NFC card for RF communication to take place. The same NFC card will be used in all the Bench that are going o initiated from the same Base

Page 216 of 261 DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



- 36. Remote Blast
 - Press and hold the NEXT button on the front of the DigiShot_® Ranger for 2 seconds
 - The DigiShot_® Ranger will initiate a Grace period of 2 minutes.



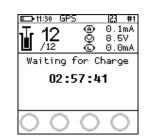
■ 11:27 GPS 23 #1 12 @ 0.1mA 0.1mA 0.1mA 0.5V 12 @ 0.0mA HOLD NEXT FOR 2s	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
107	



Disconnect the CE4 Tagger from the Bench Ranger. CE4 Tagger will automatically disconnect from the Bench Ranger during charging.

37. Remote Blast

• The Bench Ranger will await a command from the Base Ranger





•

Connect the CE4 Tagger via Wi-Fi to the Base Ranger.

Select the applicable Bench Rangers by pressing their corresponding numbers on the keypad. Select Bench 10 by pressing 0 on the keypad and Bench 1 by pressing 1 on the keypad and all selected Benches will be shown as indicated by the tick mark ✓.
 Applicable Bench Ranger will be Indicated by ✓

III- 10:10	GPS 🖾	23 #4	III: 04	GPS 🖾	123
SelectB	ench 's		SelectE	ench 's	
1	2	3	1√	2🗸	
4	5	6			
7	8	9			
	10				
0		*	0		



39. Remote Non-Synchronized Blast

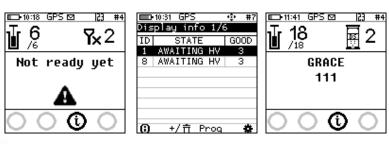
Press **E** to continue

38. Synchronized or Non-Synchronized blasting

Press for 2 non-synchronized

- Wait if message "Not ready yet" is displayed
- User will be prompted to Scan Key once all the bench Rangers are out of grace period and ready to blast.
- Once all the Bench Rangers are finished with grace countdown then

Page **217** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022

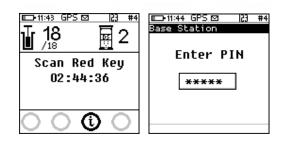






user will prompted to scan the Red keys

- 40. Scan Key
 - Scan the RED BlastCard at the back of the DigiShot® Ranger
 - Enter the corresponding PIN
 - Press 🗲 to continue



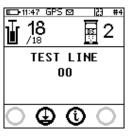
 Press and Hold the NEXT button on the front of the DigiShot_® Ranger for 2 seconds

	18 ■ 2
	HOLD NEXT FOR 2s
NEXT	69 A
	$\circ \circ \circ \circ$

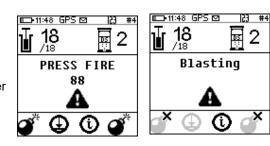
 The DigiShot_® Ranger will initiate arming and a 30-second highvoltage charging period followed by the 120-second blast window.

	45 GPS 18 18			#4 2
	ARI	1I NG		
(_	_		
O.	O	\odot	C	

Jr 1	6 GPS⊠ 8 .8	<u> </u>
	CHARG 05	ING
0	$\overline{\oplus}$	D O



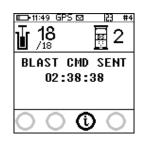
- 41. To disarm the blast
 - From the Base Ranger press the button to disarm the blast and resolve any issues



- 42. Press both FIRE-buttons (SoftKeys) on the CE4 Tagger simultaneously to fire
 - The Ranger will send the blast command in numerical Ranger ID order.

BLASTING WILL TAKE PLACE

• Blast Command sent message will be displayed





15 DIGISHOT® RANGER CONFIGURATION SETTINGS

The configuration menu presents a variety of informational screens and configurable options for the following:

- 1. 4G Setup
- 2. Device Setup
- 3. Long Range RF
- 4. Advanced Setup
- 5. Factory Setup.

ED-11:54 GPS 🖾 🛛 🔀	#1
Configuration 1. 4G Setup 2. Device Setup 3. Long Range RF 4. Advanced Setup 5. Factory Setup	

 \odot

15.1.4G Setup

The 4G Setup menu will allow the user to set the det labelling that was used when tagging to ensure that the Ranger is able to interpret the locations tagged on the detonators.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press # to select Configuration

- 2. Configuration Menu
 - Press 1 to select 4G Setup

09:42) #·
Configuration	
1. 4G Setup 2. Device Setup 3. Long Range RF 4. Advanced Setup 5. Factory Setup	
le l	

15.1.1. Det Label

The Det label configuration defines how the hole (det) is referred to throughout the system.

- 1. Configuration Menu
 - Press 1 to select 4G Setup
 - Press 1 to select Det. label

1. 4G Setup	
2. Device Setup 3. Long Range RF	
4. Advanced Setup	
5. Factory Setup	
5. Factory Setup	

23 #1

09:42

	99:34 Setu	GPS 🖾	123	#
1.		Label		
2. 3.		<mark>age Tri</mark> ting Me		
\odot				

2. Det. Label



Use numerical keys are available:

- Row number, hole number, det number
- Literal row, hole number, det number
- Hole number, det number
- Numeric sequence (used internally in basic mode)*
- DigiShot Label (side, row, hole and det number)

Page **219** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



Press Softkey to save

	■ 11:58 GPS ☑ 🔅 #1 Detonator Label Select Option:	⊑D≪11:28 GPS ⊠ ∲ #8 Detonator Label Select Option:	■D+#11:28 GPS ⊠ 🔅 #3 Detonator Label Select Option:	■D+@+11:28 GPS ⊠ ۞ #3 Detonator Label Select Option:
{NNNNN} {N} 🗘	DigiShot Label 🛛 🖨	{NNN}, {NNN}, {N} 🕴 🖨	{AA}{NNN}{N} ≑	{A} {NNNN} {N} ↓ \$
ē A	<u>é</u> A	õ B	a A	<u>a</u> A

15.1.2. Leakage Trigger

- 1. Configuration Menu
 - Press 1 to select 4G Setup
 - Press **2** to select **Leakage Trigger**

1.	4G Setup	
2.	Device Setup	
3.	Long Range RF	
4.	Advanced Setup	
5.	Factory Setup	



- 2. Leakage Trigger
 - Select leakage warning trigger level using numerical
 2
 - **8** to move up or down (0.5mA to 5.0mA)
 - Press Softkey to save

+11:33	GPS 🖾	-@-	#1	
Leakage	Trigger			
Leakage	trigger	:		keys
0.5 mA			¢	
Ô			H	

L = 11:33	6P5 🗠	·	# 1
_eakage	Trigger		
_eakage	trigger	:	
5.0 mA			¢
_			
e			H

15.1.3. Blasting Method (Base Station)

Blasting Method Configuration is only available on the Base Station. This setup allows the user to enforce synchronized blasting when conducting remote blasting with more than one Bench Ranger by selecting Sync only in the blasting method configuration. This setup also allows the user to select between non-synchronized blasting or synchronized blasting by configuring the blasting method to Sync and Non-Sync.

- 1. Configuration Menu
 - Press 1 to select 4G Setup
 - Press 3 to select Blasting Method

	□D•●11:26 GPS ⊠ 23 #3 Configuration	■ D• ≢11:22 GPS ⊠ 23 #3 4G Setup
1. 4G Setup 1. Det. Label 2. Device Setup 2. Leakage Trigger 3. Long Range RF 3. Blasting Method 4. Advanced Setup 5. Factory Setup	2. Device Setup 3. Long Range RF 4. Advanced Setup	2. Leakage Trigger



💷 🖛 11:27 GPS 🖾 🛛 🐵

Blasting Method

Blasting Method:

Sync Only

I∎⊃ ≪11:27 GPS ⊠ 🔅 #3 Blasting Method

Sync and Non-Sync |

H

Blasting Method:

16

2. **Blasting Method**



- Use numerical keys 8 to toggle between Sync and Non-Sync or Sync only
- Press Softkey to save

15.2. Device Setup

The Device Setup menu will allow the user to adjust device specific settings. The following options are available:

- 1. Time Zone
- 2. Language
- 3. Time Outs
- 4. Units

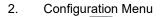
ല			F
	08:08	53	#1
Dev	/ice Setup		
1. 2. 3. 4.	Time Zone Language Timeouts Units		

15.2.1. Time Zone

This function enables the user to define the time zone. Date/time settings are controlled by GPS GMT time data but since the time zone cannot be configured automatically, it should always be set by the user in order to ensure the correct local time display. The time zones may be adjusted in 0.5 hour increments.

- cMain Menu 1.
 - Press 🗰 to select Configuration •





Press 2 to select Device Setup •

09:4

□0•14:54 ⊠ Device Setup	153	#6
1. Time Zone 2. Language 3. Timeouts 4. Units		
Â		

- 3. **Device Setup**
 - Press The select Time Zone



-tite + #7

2.0 \$

H

💷 11:49 GPS

Time Zone:

Today: 2020-07-02

Time Zone

4. Set Time Zone



- Press SoftKey to save.
- Press SoftKey to return to Main Menu.

2

15.2.2. Language

This function enables the user to select a language preference for the DigiShot ® Ranger menus.



This version of software does not have complete translations of all languages other than English. The additional languages will be included in a later software release.

1. Main Menu

2.

3.

Press # to select Configuration

Press 2 to select Device Setup

Press 20 to select Language

Configuration Menu

Definition of the product of the pr





Device Setup

- 4. Language
 - Press The image on the keypad to select English.
 - Press 2 on the keypad to select Español (Spanish).
 - Press 3 on the keypad to select Français (French).
 - Press and the keypad to select Bahasa (Bahasa).
 - A confirmation screen will be displayed when the language is changed.

Press SoftKey to return to Main Menu.





Page **222** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



15.2.3. Timeouts

This function enables the user to set a time-period of inactivity before the Ranger will automatically power off to conserve battery power. The user can set the idle time between 2 and 300 minutes.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press # to select Configuration



AG Setup
 

Timeouts	123 #7
Auto Shutdown	120_
Time in minute Min 2 Max 360	
Ô	E

- 2. Configuration Menu
 - Press 2 to select Device Setup

- 3. Device Setup
 - Press 3 to select Timeouts

4. Auto Shutdown



- Use 8 navigational keys to navigate selection.
- Minimum of 2 minutes.
- Maximum of 300 minutes.
- Press SoftKey to save.
- Press SoftKey to return to Main Menu



15.2.4. Units

2.

•

This function enables the user to select either the Imperial or Metric Units of Measure as preferred.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press # to select Configuration

Press 2 to select Device Setup

1: Test Menu 2: View Design 3: Prepare for Blast 4: New Design



Device Setup 1. Time Zone 2. Language 3. Timeouts 4. Units

- 3. Device Setup
 - Press 41 to select Unit

Configuration Menu

4. Units



- Use <u>B</u>_navigational keys to toggle selection.
- Press 🛃 to select either Imperial or Metric.
- Press SoftKey to save.







15.3. Long Range RF

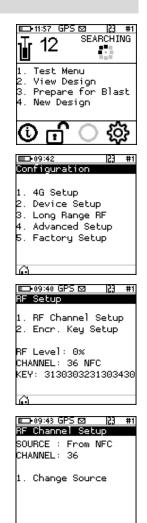
This function enables the user to manually select the region where the DigiShot_® Ranger will be deployed, set the region specific RF Channel and set the Encryption Key.



Communication will NOT be possible unless the channel, encryption key settings and firmware version are the same on Base and Bench Rangers. This will be automated when the RF settings from NFC card is enabled, and the onus will thus not be on the user to ensure matching settings, unless it needs to be altered. When the option to obtain RF settings from card is enabled, simply swipe a yellow blast card in idle state and the system will obtain the RF settings

15.3.1. Set RF Channel

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press # to select Configuration
- 2. Configuration Menu
 - Press 3 to select Long Range RF
- 3. RF Setup Menu
 - Press IIM to select RF Channel Setup
 - Press 22 to select Encryption Key Setup
 - The current RF settings will be displayed at the bottom of the screen
- 4. RF Channel Setup
 - Select 1 to change source
 - The current source will be displayed at the top of the screen







Use keys B to toggle between From NFC and From Settings

IIII 09:45 GPS ⊠ RF Channel Setu	÷ D	#1
elect Option:		
From NFC		\$
ê		B

💷 09:46 GPS 🖾	ф	#1
RF Channel Setu	ιp	
Select Option:		
From Settings		¢
<u>ڪ</u>		H

Press 2 to manually set RF Channel if source is From Settings

💷 09:48 GPS 🖾	23	#1
RF Channel Sel	tup	
SOURCE : From	Setti	ng
CHANNEL: 36		-
1. Change Sour 2. Set RF Char		
ല		

- Use numerical keypad to enter Unique RF Channel within the range as follows:
- Between 16 and 47 for Americas
- Between 48 and 55 for Australia.
- Press to continue
- Press
 SoftKey to return to Main Menu





Communication will NOT be possible unless the channel and encryption key settings are the same on Base and Bench Rangers. The channel range will also change to reflect the available allocated RF channels for each specific region



🗆 11:57 GPS 🖾

Test Menu View Design Prepare for Blast

4. New Design

•

Configuration

4G Setup 2. Device Setup 3. Long Range RF 4. Advanced Setup 5. Factory Setup

💷 09:53 GPS 🖾

RF Level: 0% CHANNEL: 36 NFC KEY: 3130303231303430

💷 09:54 GPS 🖾

Encr. Key Setup

SOURCE : From NFC

1. Change Source

KEY: 3130303231303430

III 09:55 GPS ⊠ 🔅 #1 Encr. Key Setup

Select Option:

From Settings

 \odot

1. RF Channel Setup 2. Encr. Key Setup

RF Setup

D•09:42

12

23 #1

ξÖ

23 #1

23 #1

23 #1

SEARCHING

15.3.2. Set Encryption Key

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press 🗰 to select Configuration •

- 2. **Configuration Menu**
 - Press 3 to select Long Range RF
- RF Setup 3.
 - Press 2 to select Encryption Key Setup
- **Encryption Key Setup** 4.
 - Select 1 to change source •
 - The current source will be displayed at the top of the screen

2

Use keys **B** to toggle between From NFC and From Settings

Press 2 to manually set RF Channel if source is From Settings

□ 09:55 GPS ⊡	÷	#1
Encr. Key Setup Select Option:		
From NFC		±
FROM MEC		
lê -		



2. Set Encryption Key

Page 227 of 261

DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



Use numerical keypad to enter Unique Encryption key
Press en enter to continue

- Press 🏠 SoftKey to return to Main Menu •

Encr. Key	Setup	#1
New Key	0_	
<u>e</u>		B



Communication will NOT be possible unless the channel and encryption key settings are the same on Base and Bench Rangers. Note that this function is automated, and the onus is not on the user to ensure matching settings, unless they need to alter them..



16 **ADVANCED SETUP**

The Advanced Setup menu presents configurable options for the following:

- 1. Device ID
- 2. **Device Mode**
- 3. Device Password
- 4. Last Det
- Toggle Auto Arm 5.
- 6. Max Wire length

1.	Device			
2. 3.	Device Device		ord	
э.	Device	rassw	ora	

1	vanced Setup Device ID	
2.	Device Mode Device Password	
β.	Device Password	
94. 56.	Last Det	
Б.	Toggle Auto Arm	
6.	Max Wire length	

16.1. Device ID

Main Menu 📼 11:57 GPS 🖾 23 #1 1. SEARCHING 12 Press **t** to select **Configuration** Test Menu View Design . Prepare for Blast New Design ξõ **F** 53 **-**09:42 #1 Configuration **Configuration Menu** 2. Press 4 to select Advanced Setup . 4G Setup • 2. Device Setup 3. Long Range RF Advanced Setup 5. Factory Setup 123 #1 ⊐•12:11 GPS 🖾 Advanced Setup 3. Advanced Setup 1. Device ID Press 1 to select Device ID . Device Mode • . Device Password . Last Det 5. Toggle Auto Arm . Max Wire length 💷 15:20 🖾 23 #6 💷 15:21 🖸 53 #6 4. Device ID Device ID Advanced Setup Use numerical keypad to enter desired Device ID • Unique ID: 6_ Press 🔚 to continue Commander needs to reboot before Press SoftKey to save. ID will change. Press SoftKey to return to Main Menu • Last Det Power cycle the Ranger for the change to take effect. • H



All devices must have unique IDs. The Rangers may be set to IDs ranging from 1 to 10.



16.2. Device Mode

The Base Station Mode menu allows the initiating of detonators remotely from a Bench Ranger.



The Ranger unit will turn off automatically when the mode change is selected. User will need to switch the Ranger off and On.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press # to select Configuration



- 2. Configuration Menu
 - Press 44 to select Advanced Setup
- 3. Advanced Setup
 - Press 20 to select Device Mode

16.2.1. Device Mode

The Device Mode menu presents configurable options for the following:

- Press
 to select Bench Box Mode
- Press 2 to select Base Station Mode

	F 16:30		123	#
De	vice H	lode		
1.	Bench	n Box M	lode	
2.	Base	Statio	n Mo	de
6				

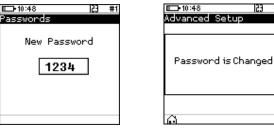
6. Max Wire length

16.3. Device Password

This function enables the user to change the device password by assigning a new unique password that is known only to the user.



- SEARCHING 📼 11:57 GPS 🖾 12 1. Main Menu Press 🗰 to select Configuration • Test Menu View Design Prepare for Blast New Design ξŌ, . 23 #1 **-** 09:42 Configuration 2. **Configuration Menu** 4G Setup Press 4 to select Advanced Setup • 2. Device Setup . Long Range RF . Advanced Setup 5. Factory Setup □ 12:11 GPS 🖾 🛛 🔼 #1 Advanced Setup 3. Advanced Setup 1. Device ID Press 3 to select Device Password . Device Mode • 3. Device Password . Last Det . Toggle Auto Arm . Max Wire length **ID-10:47** 23 #1 **ID-10:47** 23 #1 4. Passwords Passwords Passwords Use the numerical keypad to enter Current Password. • Current Password Current Password Press to confirm. **** Unlike conventional password entry, the chosen password is visible to the user (rather than ****) to enable the user to see if any typing errors are being made. Leaving the new password 'blank' disables the password request when the Ranger is NOTE switched on. 23 #1 **3-10:4**8 23 #1 **E**10:48 Use the numerical keypad to enter New Password. Advanced Setup
 - Press 🚰 to confirm.
 - Information message confirming password changed will be displayed briefly.
 - Advanced Menu will be displayed.







16.4. Last Det

This function enables the user to enable or disable the last det test.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press # to select Configuration

- 2. Configuration Menu
 - Press 4 to select Advanced Setup

- 3. Advanced Setup
 - Press 41 to select Last Det

4. Last Det

2

- Press
 key to toggle between Last Det Enabled and select Last Det Preferred
- Last det preferred indicates that the last det test will be used in preference to the normal current measurement checks in blasting
- Press to select and save the setting.











16.5. Toggle Auto Arm

This function enables the user to enable arming automatically or manually.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press # to select **Configuration**

- 2. Configuration Menu
 - Press 4 to select Advanced Setup

- 3. Advanced Setup
 - Press 5⁻⁻⁻⁻⁻ to select Toggle Auto Arm

4. Toggle Auto Arm

User may select to:

- Enable this will allow user to read the information (RF encryption key and RF channel) stored on the NFC cards when in idle mode and arming the Bench Ranger when it is ready to blast.
- Disable this will only allow the user to arm the Bench Ranger manually.

Toggle Auto A	😲 #10 Prim
Auto Arm:	
Enabled	÷
~	





- . 4G Setup
- 2. Device Setup 3. Long Range RF
- 4. Advanced Setup
- 5. Factory Setup

□-12:11 GPS 🖾 [23	#1
Advanced Setup 1. Device ID 2. Device Mode 3. Device Password 4. Last Det 5. Toggle Auto Arm 6. Max Wire length	
6. Max Wire length	

III 14:20	÷	#10
Toggle Auto Arm		
Auto Arm:		
Disabled		¢
Ô		

Page **233** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



16.6. Max Wire Length

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press 🛱 to select Configuration
- 2. Configuration Menu
 - Press 4 to select Advanced Setup



- 4. Max Wire length
 - Insert the max wire length between 5000 and 16000m.



D-09:42

1. 4G Setup 2. Device Setup 3. Long Range RF 4. Advanced Setup

5. Factory Setup

23 #1

	12:11	GP	<u>S 🖾 –</u>	53	#1
٨d	/ance	≥d S	Setup)	
1.	Devi	i ce	ID		
2.	Dev:	ice	Mode	2	
З.	Dev:	ice	Pass	e sword) Arm ength	
4.	Lasi	t De	et		
5.	Togg	gle	Auto) Arm	
6.	Max	Wir	re le	ength	
_					

■====================================
Max wire length
Max Wire length
10000
Min 5000 Max 16000
ô A



17 FACTORY SETUP



The Factory Setup is password protected and may only be accessed by designated maintenance teams.

- 1. Main Menu
 - Press
 to select Configuration



Configuration

1. 4G Setup 2. Device Setup 3. Long Range RF 4. Advanced Setup 5. Factory Setup

23 #1



- 3. Factory Password
 - The factory setup menu will prompt for a password, after which the factory options will be displayed.
 - Use numerical keypad to enter Unique CE4 Tagger Password.
 - Press 🚰 to continue.





2. Start Self-Test 3. Experimental Menu 4. Storage Mode 5. Toggle Authorise.	1.	tory Setup Factory Serv		
5. Toggle Authorise.		Experimental		าน
	5.	Toggle Author	rise	2.

4. Factory Setup

• Factory Setup will be displayed.





Each option is further protected by its own web-based ticket system. If no active ticket is available for the chosen option (as stored on the CE4 Tagger), the user is prompted for a ticket issued by portal.detnet.com. The ticket is comprised of two 10-digit numbers that need to be entered before continuing. If the ticket is valid, access will be granted to the given function. Tickets can be issued for a selected number of repeated uses before a given expiry date. Tickets issued are specific to a given CE4 Tagger or Ranger as determined by the hardware serial number, thus allowing flexible control over protected features.

- 5. Web Ticket
 - Press required Menu option.
 - Obtain Ticket to continue





17.1. Factory Setup Menu Options

Each Factory menu option is described below. Many of the screens are common to several CE4 products and are shared between them.

P12:51		163
actoru	Setup	

. Factory Service

🗆 12:51 GPS 🖾

actoru Setup

Factory Service

2. Start Self-Test 3. Experimental Menu

Storage Mode

23 #1

6

- 2. Start Self-Test
- 3. Experimental Menu
- 4. Storage Mode 5. Toggle Authorise.



Only Storage Mode will be accessible without a Web Ticket. All other Menu items will need a Web Ticket to be accessed.

17.2. Factory Setup Menu Options

1. Factory Service:

a. Clear Logs (Factory)

The clear logs function erases the internal log and will displays a confirmation dialog briefly.

b. Leakage Calibration (Factory)

The Leakage Calibration menu recalculates the leakage and current offsets by measuring the current and leakage with no detonators connected. It functions in the same fashion as the leakage test screen except that it initially shows a leakage calibrate dialog briefly and then proceeds to the leakage screen.

c. Reset Service Date

- This function will allow the user to reset the service schedule.
- d. IO Setup (Factory) (Only available in the Bench Ranger)

• The IO Setup function is used to setup experimental IO parameters.

- e. Migrate NFC Key
 - The Migrate NFC Key function is used to migrate an outdated key to the new structures.

f. Benches (Only available in the Base Ranger)

• Used to enable more than one Bench box. (This will require a ticket).

2. Start Self-Test

• The option allows Ranger to perform self test

3. Experimental Menu (Factory)

This menu option will contain any experimental functions that are required in engineering only.

4. Storage Mode

- Press **Div** Key to select **Storage Mode**
- When the battery capacity is more than 50%, the CE4 Tagger will discharge the battery by activating additional battery draining functions such as the heating pad, to accelerate the discharge level to the required 50% charge level, and
- Discharging Charger HiZ mode Heater Enabled Battery = 51% Current = -657mA

o. Denenes	
Ô	
ED-●●14:55 GPS P 23 #1	
Storage Mode 🛛 🕞	
Connect Charger	
Charger LowZ mode	

eater Dis	
attery =	48%
urrent =	972mA
_	

• When the battery capacity is less than 50%, it will prompt the user to connect a charger to attain the required 50% charge level.

ь.	Toggle Authorise.
្ព	
	07:19 GPS 🛛 🔀 #2 tory Service
1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Clear Logs Leakage Calibrate Reset Service Date IO Setup Migrate NFC Key
	+15:21 GPS 23 #4
	tory Service Clear Logs Leakage Calibrate Reset Service Date Migrate NFC Key Benches
~	



• When the CE4 Tagger reaches the required 50% battery storage capacity it will switch off automatically allowing for safe storage

5. Toggle Authorise

• Used to toggle between automatically authorising the scanning of the yellow NFC card to program detonators.



18 TABLET BLAST APPLICATION GENERAL DESCRIPTION



Please refer to UTM-00346 for the Ranger System Tablet Blast Application details



19 RANGER SYSTEM ON-BENCH DEPLOYMENT OVERVIEW

- 1. Configure all equipment
- 2. Prepare for tagging
- 3. Tag detonators
- 4. Test detonators
- 5. View Design



LOCAL MINE, EXPLOSIVES OR STATUTORY REGULATIONS, PROCEDURES, OR CODES OF PRACTISE REGARDING SAFETY TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER ANY OF THE TIPS AND HINTS DESCRIBED IN THIS DOCUMENT. THE MINE, EXPLOSIVES OR LOCAL REGULATIONS, PROCEDURES OR CODES OF PRACTISE MUST BE FOLLOWED AT ALL TIMES.

19.1. Blasting Overview

The DigiShot® Ranger can be used for Local Blasting, Remote Blasting and Synchronized blasting. The description below provides a high-level overview of the steps required to operate the DigiShot® Ranger during each of the blasting processes.

19.1.1. Local blasting

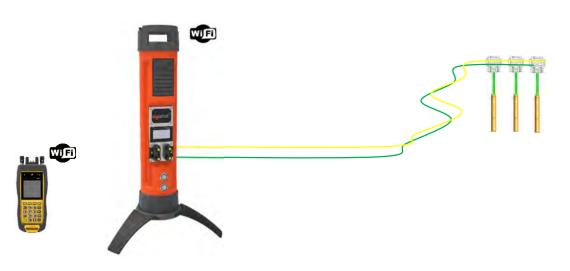


Figure 11: Local Blasting

- a. Connect detonator lead-in wires to the detonator channel(s) on the front panel of the DigiShot $_{\odot}$ Ranger. Channels are clearly marked 1 2.
- b. Switch ON both the CE4 Tagger and DigiShot® Ranger.
- c. Establish a Wi-Fi link between the CE4 Tagger and appropriate DigiShot_® Ranger. Both devices will confirm connected status on the respective displays.
- d. Initiate the necessary tests using the CE4 Tagger as a 'remote control'. All associated results will be displayed in detail on the CE4 Tagger screen while a summarized result will be displayed on the DigiShot_® Ranger.
- e. Initiate the program functions to ensure all detonators are timed appropriately.
- f. Select ARM and scan the RED BlastCard to the designated NFC Sensor area on the back of the DigiShot_® Ranger.
- g. ARM/Activate the DigiShot® Ranger from the CE4 Tagger.
- h. Enter the associated PIN on the CE4 Tagger.

Page **240** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



- i. Press and hold the next button for 2 seconds
- j. The DigiShot_® Ranger will initiate a 30-second high-voltage charging period followed by a 90-second blast window.
- k. Press both FIRE-keys (soft buttons) on the CE4 Tagger to fire.



Should the fire buttons not be pressed before 120 seconds elapsed the user will need to re-arm the system.





19.1.2. Remote blasting

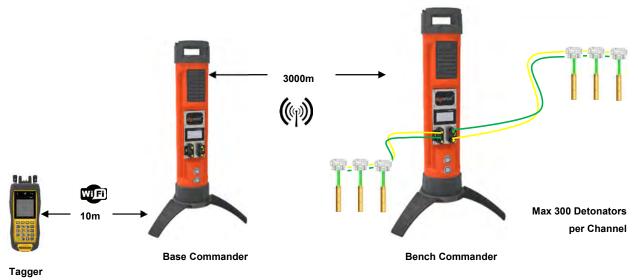


Figure 12: Remote Blasting

- a. Repeat steps a f as specified for local blasting.
- Connect detonator lead-in wires to any / each available detonator channel on the front panel. Channels are clearly marked 1 2.
- Switch both CE4 Tagger and DigiShot® Ranger ON.
- Establish a Wi-Fi link between the CE4 Tagger and appropriate Bench Ranger. Both devices will confirm connected status on the respective displays.
- Initiate the necessary tests using the CE4 Tagger as an interface unit. All associated results will be displayed in detail on the CE4 Tagger screen while a summarized result will be displayed on the Bench Ranger.
- Initiate the program functions to ensure all detonators are timed appropriately.
- ARM/Activate the Bench Ranger from the CE4 Tagger.
- b. Scan the Yellow BlastCard to the designated NFC Sensor area on the Bench Ranger and to Arm the Bench Ranger.
- c. Press next for 2 seconds.
- d. The Bench Ranger will initiate the grace period as specified in the BlastCard. Evacuate the bench.
- e. Set up a Base Ranger at a safe location within RF range from the Bench Ranger.
- f. Establish a Wi-Fi link between CE4 Tagger and Base Ranger. Both devices will confirm connected status on displays.
- g. Confirm which Bench Rangers to proceed with.
- h. Apply the RED BlastCard to the designated area on the Base Ranger.
- i. Enter the associated PIN on the CE4 Tagger and press next.
- j. The Base Ranger will instruct the selected Bench Ranger(s) to apply high voltage for 30 seconds before allowing a 90-second firing window. In Synchronise mode the firing window will be 60 seconds).
- k. Press both FIRE-keys (SoftKeys) on the CE4 Tagger to fire.



SHOULD THE FIRE BUTTONS NOT BE PRESSED BEFORE 120 SECONDS ELAPSED THE USER WILL NEED TO RE-ARM THE SYSTEM.



19.1.3. Synchronized blasting (Multiple Rangers)

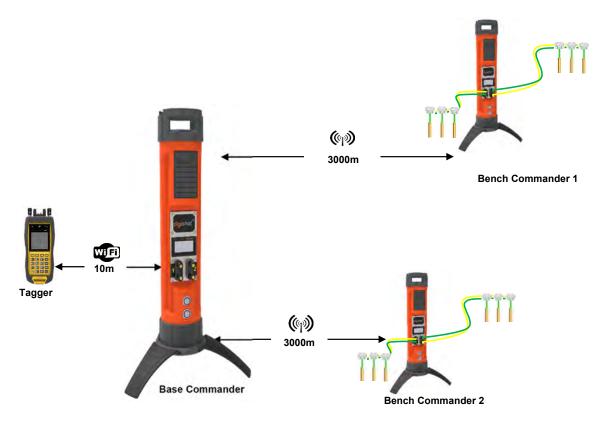


Figure 13: Synchronized Blasting via two Rangers

- a. Repeat steps a d as specified for remote blasting.
- b. When configuring the base and selecting the bench Rangers to be blasted, select the sync option
- c. A sync-management period will automatically be applied at step I to ensure 1ms synchronization between Rangers.



ARM AND FIRE COMMANDS FOR DETONATORS WILL NOT INITIALLY BE KNOWN TO THE DIGISHOT® RANGER. THESE COMMANDS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE FROM THE BLASTCARD (RED) AND WILL BE ISSUED TO THE RANGER WHEN NECESSARY, EITHER DIRECTLY FROM THE BLASTCARD (IN CASE OF A LOCAL BLAST) OR REMOTELY FROM THE BASE RANGER. ARM AND FIRE BLASTING COMMANDS WILL BE ERASED FROM THE RANGER MEMORY AFTER USE.



Note that two Rangers can only be used when enabled via ticket from DetNet portal.



20 DIGISHOT® SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING

Fault Condition	Error Screen	Troubleshooting / Remedial Action
Low Battery		When Envelope is displayed, Press # to display Error Screen Ensure that the Ranger is fully charged before it is deploying in a blast. Should this error trigger, charge the Ranger before using or alternatively use another Ranger that has been sufficiently charged.
	Exit 🔶 🔶	
Charge fault		The Charge Fault will be displayed to indicate that the Ranger is not charging from the connected charger. Ensure that the charging cable is connected securely to the Ranger. Also ensure that the charger has sufficient output power to charge the Ranger. A charger capable of supplying 2A or greater is preferred.
	D 17:03 GPS 2 23 #8 System Info Battery 99% Charge Fault! Current: 0mA Cell Status: Good Temperature: 19°C Humidity: 43%	
Design Changed	Det(s) 4 GPS 23 #2 Notifications C1Det(s) missing C2 Det(s) missing C2 Design Changed! C2 Needs reprogram! C1Det(s) bad status C2 Det(s) bad status Exit ← →	This error will occur when the Ranger detects that the design has changed. This indicates that, either a new detonator has been found, or a detonator has gone missing. When this error occurs, the user is encouraged to examine the list to ensure that the total detonator count is correct. Once the list has been examined and the detonator count has been confirmed to be correct, the user must reprogram the Ranger. Should there be a missing detonator, it must be found and corrected
	or	



Fault Condition	Error Screen	Troubleshooting / Remedial Action
	Deno:in GPS 23 #2 Volifications C1Det(s)missing C1Design Changed! C1Needs reprogram!	
	Exit 🔶 🔶	
Detonator(s) Missing	D-08:13 GPS 23 #2 Volifications C1Det(s)missing	This warning is triggered when the Ranger detects that a previously connected detonator is no longer present on the line. When this error occurs, the user is encouraged to examine the list to determine which detonator is missing. The user will then need to return to the bench to identify and correct the fault.
	Exit 🔶 🔶	
High Leakage	■ 06:29 GPS ⊠ [2] #2 Leakage Test (mA) CH CURRENT LEAKAGE 1 29.8 29.8 x 2 0.1 0.0 v Busy ?x	Leakage is tested during various stages, including testing and programming. Should a high leakage warning be triggered, the user will need to find the source of the leakage – this is performed most effectively by using a Tagger. The user is encouraged to disconnect the string from the Ranger and divide the string into two equal halves and test each half with a Tagger. The leakage should be present on only one half and this process can be repeated until the source of the leakage is discovered. Some of the reasons for leakage include damage to the down-line wire of a detonator unit, moisture in the connector of a detonator unit and damage to the surface harness wire insulation. It is recommended that the user resolve all leakage sources to have a leakage of 0 mA, however, should it not be possible to eradicate all leakage sources, the system may be able to cope with leakage sources up to 1 mA per channel.
Last detonator not set	D+06:16 GPS 23 #2 Iotifications C1Det(s)missing C2Last det not set Exit	Each channel on the Ranger needs to discover at least one detonator that has been marked as the 'last detonator' on the string. To ensure that there is connectivity to the last unit on the harness, this 'last detonator' will be searched for just after charging. The Ranger will also check the voltage supplied to the last detonator to ensure that sufficient energy has been transferred to allow for successful blasting. Should the Ranger not find a detonator marked as the 'last detonator' on a channel, the 'Last detonator not set' notification will be displayed – note that the channel affected will also be indicated.



Fault Condition	Error Screen	Troubleshooting / Remedial Action
Last detonator error	Det(s) missing C2 Last Det Error	This error occurs when communication to the last detonator is unsuccessful after charging and just prior to firing. If the last detonator is not found it indicates a harness break or the last detonator does not have sufficient voltage to initiate. The user is encouraged to disarm and return to safe voltage. After waiting the minimum of 10 minutes re-entry time as per the manufacturer requirement, proceed to the string in question to identify the source of the fault. A Tagger may be used to aid in this process. The first step would be to check if there is a leakage problem on the string. Once this is resolved the user will need to test the string to check if all the expected detonators are present on the line.
Wire limit exceeded	I 2:58 GPS D I III HII Blast Summary CH Dets EOL Wire 1 32 0 5.1 km I 32 0 5.1 km	This warning will trigger when the cumulative detonator wire length for a channel is exceeded. The down-line wire length of each detonator is stored in memory, and the software can thus calculate the total down-wire length per channel. If this total length exceeds the set max wire limit setting the warning will be triggered. It is recommended that the user decrease the down- wire length on the channel in question by moving detonators to another channel.
Misfires Expected	Exit ← → Ccal Blast Misfires expected! Password required to proceed with blasting!!! Exit ← →	This warning will be displayed during the firing window if the voltage at the last detonator is too low for successful blasting. In such a case the user is encouraged to disarm and return to safe voltage. After waiting the appropriate amount of time, the user may proceed to the channel in question to identify the source of the fault. A Tagger may be used to aid in this process. The first step would be to check if there is a leakage problem on the string. Once this is resolved the user will need to test the string to check if all the expected detonators are present on the line



Fault Condition	Error Screen	Troubleshooting / Remedial Action
Current limiter has activated		This error may trigger at any point during the testing, programming or firing process. The error points to excessively high leakage or a short circuit on the channel. The Tagger may be used to identify the source of leakage using the binary search technique. If this error occurs after programming the user will need to reprogram the channel
Untagged detonator found	Test All Test All OK FAIL TOTAL OOOOO Untagged found Enter to continue X Untagged test Di6:44 GPS D 23 #1 Untagged Test Error 0.00mAI: 100 Untagged Dets Found Value Value Untagged det Test Single det Untagged 160m Untagged 160m	When the Ranger detects a detonator that still has the internally recorded factory ID, which means that it has not been successfully tagged, it will trigger the untagged warning. The Tagger may be used to find the untagged detonator on a string using the binary search technique. Once the untagged detonator has been found, it must be tagged with a delay or location (or both) as per the blast plan.
	0.00mA .dl: 97 Test OK ⊋x ≣≰ ==	
Wrong / Invalid Card	■ 14:55 23 #4 Local Blast Wrong Key Type or Invalid Key	This error will be displayed either when the user scans a Red BlastCard when a Yellow BlastCard is expected or vice versa. The error will also be displayed if the BlastCard is invalid. The user must scan the correct BlastCard or replace the BlastCard if it is invalid or not working correctly



Fault Condition	Error Screen	Troubleshooting / Remedial Action
	■ 08:26 GPS 12 #2 17 ③ 0.0mA 8.5V 17 ④ 0.0mA Scan Red Key InvalidKey Press #Key	
Low Battery / Link Down / Check RF Settings	Definitions Low Battery! B4 Link down! Check RF Channel Check Encr. Key Exit ← →	The low battery warning will be displayed when the battery has depleted to a point where blasting may be jeopardized. Recharge the battery before continuing with blasting. When the RF link is down at the Base Ranger, the 'link down' error will be displayed. The number (B4 in example) refers to the Bench Ranger with which communication has been lost. The RF connection warnings will indicate that either the RF channel or the Encryption key does not match. Adjust settings to ensure that these parameters match on the Base Ranger and all
Card Not paired	•08:26 GPS to 21 #2 •0.0mA •0.0mA •0.0mA Scan Red Key InvalidKey Press #Key ••09:23 23 #2 ••09:23 23 #2 volifications B1 NFC Card not paired! NFC Card Invalid Exit ← →	the Bench Rangers. The Invalid Key / Card not paired error will be displayed if the BlastCard used to arm the Base Ranger is from a different group (set) of BlastCards to the BlastCard used to arm the Bench Ranger/s. Use only the BlastCards from the same set as shipped together
Last det not set	Last Dets on all channels not set. To auto set last det press auto or manually set last det	The last det not set error will occur when arming if the last dets were not set on the connected channels. The user may select to select last dets automatically where the system will assume that the last detonator in the last is the last det or the user may manually select the last det.

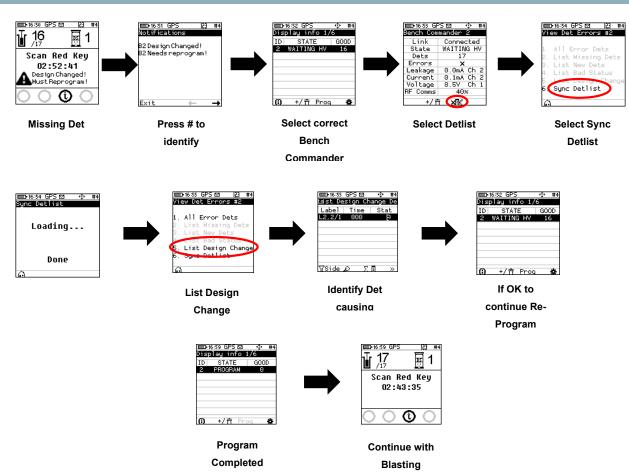


Fault Condition	Error Screen	Troubleshooting / Remedial Action
Missing dets after programming and reconnected	D 12:45 D 12:45 D 12:45 D 10 es ign Changed! C1 Des ign Changed! C1 Det reset ! Reprogram C1 Duplicate Dets Exit D 08:43 GPS D 23 #2 D 08:43 GPS D 23 #2 D 0.0mA GRACE 99 Des ign Changed! Must Reprogram! C 0 0 0 D 16:49 GPS D 23 #4 D 16:49 GPS D 23 #4 D 16:49 GPS D 23 #4 D 08:19 Changed! Must Reprogram! C 0 0 0 0 D 08:24 GPS D 23 #2 D 00:24 GPS D 23 #2 D 00:6mA D 00:5mA PRESS FIRE 110 D 0.5mA	The system will display a reprogram error should dets be disconnected after programming and reconnected afterwards. The user can view the errors on the Bench Ranger by pressing the <i>#</i> button. The system will allow the user to continue with arming on the Base Ranger, but the Ranger will display the error message in grace, charging but the fire buttons will be greyed out in the fire menu.



All detonator errors encountered after programming on the Bench Ranger will be synced and displayed on the Base Ranger with the relevant Bench Ranger ID.





20.1. DigiShot_® System Troubleshooting: Reprogram required



21 APPENDIX A – DIGISHOT SYSTEM PRACTICAL TIPS AND HINTS

This section provides some practical tips and hints based on previous on-bench experience to assist new users with their learning and ensure a successful deployment of the system on the bench. This document must not be regarded as a replacement for Training manuals or Quick Guides but rather as supplementary to other documentation. To ensure that this document remains useful, receiving feedback and suggestions from DetNet Channel partners and end users is important.



LOCAL MINE, EXPLOSIVES OR STATUTORY REGULATIONS, PROCEDURES, OR CODES OF PRACTISE REGARDING SAFETY TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER ANY OF THE TIPS AND HINTS DESCRIBED IN THIS DOCUMENT. THE **MOST STRINGENT** SET OF RULES BETWEEN THE MINE, EXPLOSIVES OR LOCAL REGULATIONS/PROCEDURES/CODES OF PRACTISE AND THE MANUFACTURER MUST BE FOLLOWED.

Refer to <u>https://portal.detnet.com/http://www.portal.detnet.com/</u> for additional detail on Quick Guides, Channel Leakage and other documents of interest.

21.1.On Bench Delivery of Detonators

When Rangers of DigiShot_® Detonators are delivered, ensure to place Rangers at a point of safety to prevent onbench vehicles from driving over the Rangers and damaging detonators.



IT IS IMPORTANT TO NOTE THAT ALL DETONATORS ARE IMPACT SENSITIVE AND CAN INITIATE IF EXPOSED TO EXCESSIVE MECHANICAL IMPACT.

21.2. Distributing Detonators on the Bench

When distributing detonators on the bench the following points are important:

- Ensure that all connectors are properly closed to prevent ingress of moisture and/or dirt when placing detonators at holes to be primed.
- Place detonators in line with the direction of drilled holes to minimise people treading or vehicles driving
 over detonator coils. Place coiled detonators far enough from the hole collar to prevent detonators rolling
 down drilled holes.
- If different lengths are used for decking purposes, then place coils in the sequence of charging to reduce time and minimise confusion for the charging crew.

21.3. Priming with DigiShot® Detonators

During priming (inserting the detonator into a booster) the following points are important:

- When removing the detonator from the coil ensure that it is removed from the opposite end of the connector to prevent tangling of the down-line wire.
- Pull out sufficient length to thread the detonator through the booster and to be left with approximately 300mm of down-line wire between booster and coil.
- Remove helix by gently pulling the cable between thumb and forefinger to prevent inner-cores from taking on different orientations. This could exert unnecessary tension on the crimp area.
- Thread the detonator through the booster and ensure it is properly seated.
- Pull on the incoming cable to ensure that the down-line wire is tightly placed and properly seated in the booster saddle. Check to ensure that it is not kinked or damaged when the booster is lowered down the hole.
- Place primed detonator in a safe place to minimise the chance of treading on the primer and ensure that the connector is still in the closed position.

Page **251** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



21.4. Lowering Detonators into Drilled Holes

When lowering booster down the drilled hole it is important to note the following:

- Pillow loading is advisable to prevent the down-line wire being exposed to unnecessary tension when augering explosives down the hole. It also helps to prevent the down-line wire being damaged when the booster strikes the bottom of the hole.
- When lowering the booster down the drilled hole, hold coil in one hand and use the thumb and forefinger of the other hand to guide the booster down the hole. At the same time uncoil the helix that is formed in the cable during coiling.
- When the booster hits the bottom of the hole, raise it off the bottom and tighten the cable to ensure that no kinking or coiling of the down-line wires has occurred in the hole. Kinking/coiling could cause damage during loading or slumping.
- There are two schools of thought on how to tie the down-line wire to the stake that must always be placed in line with the row of holes as follows:
- The first one is to take the down-line wire protruding from the hole and coil it three or four times around the stake, leaving sufficient slack on the fourth coil to pull the coil through the loop and then carefully tighten the down-line wire without causing any sharp kinks in the cable.
- The second one is advisable in areas that are known for slumping of holes. Treat same as above with the exception that instead of using the down-line wire protruding from the hole, place the remaining coil next to the stake and then coil a sufficient length from the connector side and tie in same manner as above, ensuring that tension is exerted on the down-line wire and not on the connector interface by allowing sufficient slack between knot and connectors. It is believed that if slumping appears, the down-line wire will have sufficient slack in the coil to compensate for the slumping without the wire pulling directly on the stake. Both methods as described above have been successfully deployed globally.



ENSURE THAT CONNECTOR IS PROPERLY CLOSED TO PREVENT INGRESS OF MOISTURE AND DIRT.

21.5. Charging of Drilled Holes

When charging drilled holes, it is important to keep the following in mind:

- Ensure that the connector is properly closed to prevent ingress of explosives which could result in the corrosion of tines inside the connector. Corrosion of the tines will cause increased resistance during blasting.
- If Pillow loading was not done during auguring, lift the booster an appropriate distance from the drilled hole bottom and keep the down-line wire tight to prevent it from kinking. Kinks in the wire can lead to pocket loading of the explosives; these pockets will, through time, slide down the hole and cause insufficient explosive charge per hole. Kinks may also lead to damage of the inner cores in the downline if tension is exerted on the downline wire. On completion of charging, ensure that connectors are properly closed and ensure that the down hole lead is still tied to the stake
- If Pillow loading was done, keep down-line wire tight to prevent kinks from forming inside the hole and keep down-line wire towards middle of the hole to prevent the charging hose from pushing the down-line wire against rock surface of the hole which might result in down-line wire damage. Ensure that the stake is still in place and connector still closed.



21.6. Stemming of Charged Holes

When stemming holes with aggregate it is important to do the following:

- Position the down-line wire to mitigate damage as much as possible.
- Pull down-line wire away from the side from which stemming material is being poured down the hole.

Ensure that all slack is taken-up to prevent kinking inside the stemming column. Kinking will result in the cable snapping if slumping is experienced.

21.7. Tagging of Charged Holes with DigiShot® Detonators

Tagging according to a plan and ensuring all Users adhere to this plan is important to reduce errors during blasting:

- Always ensure that a proper blast and tagging plan is available and that all personnel partaking have a
 clear understanding of the tagging method and channel allocation. Duplicate, missing or extra detonators
 and/or detonators on the wrong channel will have a negative impact at blasting time if discovered on the
 Bench Ranger.
- Ensure that CE4 Tagger head is clean and free of water droplets or emulsion especially between the two Pogo-pin connectors. This helps to prevent a conductive path between the connectors that will add leakage during tagging and testing.
- When tagging using the "through holes" ensure that the CE4 Tagger head is regularly cleaned and connectors closed and placed properly on the stake.
- When tagging directly on the tines, inspect the tines for alignment with harness wire guiding groves, that the spade gap is in good repair and ensure that connector is properly closed and placed on the stake
- Ensure that Tagging is performed according to tagging plan and that all detonators are tagged to prevent the system discovering extra or missing detonators during blasting
- When the connector is damaged or does not make proper contact and needs to be removed, cut the downline wires and strip the insulation sufficient in length to fit into the Back-to Back Connector without protruding on either side of the connector as this can result in a short circuit.



ALWAYS USE BACK-TO-BACK CONNECTORS AS A CONNECTOR REPLACEMENT KIT.

21.8. Harnessing of the Blast

Harnessing according to the blast design will reduce fault diagnostics. Also take note of the following:

- Always use the correct harness wire as specified in the UTM's.
- Test roll of harness wire with CE4 Tagger to ensure it is in good repair and that no short circuits are present inside coil.
- When uncoiling the harness wire, ensure that it is uncoiled from the inside out to prevent tangling of wire.
- Where possible, connect harness wire in the same sequence as tagging, keep to the system limits and to the tagging plan.
- Open detonator connector and ensure it is free of dirt or moisture as well as being in a good condition, separate twisted pair with thumb, place harness wire onto connector aligning it with the guiding grooves and corresponding tines. Next, tighten wire over connector ensuring that harness wires are properly aligned and close connector until it clicks shut. If both wires are pushed into the same tine it will result in a short circuit. If the harness wire is not properly positioned it can become trapped between the closing lid of the connector and the top of the tine which will result in a harness break or intermittent connection, which will be time consuming when doing fault diagnostics
- When joining of the harness wire is required, always use a Back-to Back Connector to ensure a proper



joint. Strip the harness wire insulation a sufficient length to fit into the connector of the Back-to Back Connector without protruding on either side of the connector as this can result in a short circuit

 Always trim harness wire ends at the end of each channel leaving no bare conductors that could touch or lie in a conducting solution as this will create a leak path and have a negative impact on the leakage measurement.

21.9. Testing of Blast Installation

Testing the blast installation with the CE4 Tagger is the last on bench verification that the system deployment is within the required parameters:

- When a channel is completely harnessed connect the CE4 Tagger to detonator string and perform a "test all" comparing the number of detonators with the blast plan to ensure all detonators are accounted for. Check that holes not connected are treated as misfires and marked on the plan. A good rule of thumb is if leakage exceeds 0.2mA, locate the source and fix before proceeding.
- If the leakage is isolated to a single detonator, remove this detonator from the string and connect this detonator to a separate harness wire and to its own channel. During programming assign the absolute time to detonator.
- Ensure that all channels are properly tested and within system limits before connecting to lead-in harness wire.
- Ensure that all detonators are connected to the correct channels.

21.10. Testing lead-in wire and rolling out harness wire to Bench Ranger position

Key points to note in testing of the Lead-in wire before rolling it out to the Bench Ranger:

- Test total length of lead-in harness wire for short circuits and leakage before connecting to strings of detonators.
- Make use of Back-to-Back Connectors when joining harness wires.
- When rolling out to the Bench Ranger position ensure that wires do not cross blasts or harness wires that are connected to detonators deployed to the blast, pre-split or near big rocks that might cut harness wire before the blast signal is sent.
- Keep away from high wall to prevent rolling rocks severing harness wire during deployment or rocks that may become dislodged by vibration or air blast from other blasts in vicinity.
- If lead-in harness wire requires extension, always use Back-to-Back Connectors ensuring that ends do not touch, as this could result in leakage or short circuits.

21.11. Connecting Harness wires to Bench Ranger

Based on errors that have been observed during the connecting of the harness wire to the Bench Ranger, the following is important to note:

- Ensure that connection points on the Bench Ranger are clean and in good condition to ensure a proper connection.
- Trim Harness wire ends to prevent it from touching the connector face plate to avoid short circuits.
- Fold copper portion double to have a bigger connection area.
- Wrap harness wire around large rocks to provide slack on the harness wire connections to prevent these from being pulled out by accidental bumping or people traveling.

21.12. Setting Up RF Communication

When deciding on a suitable blast point and setting up multiple Base stations for blasting, the following must be noted:

 Ensure that all spare Rangers and CE4 Taggers in the transporting vehicles are switched OFF to prevent RF interference with Rangers used in the blast.

Page **254** of **261** DetNet South Africa Copyright © 2022



If more than one Base Ranger is in use, ensure that they are further than 10 metres apart to eliminate RF communication interference.

21.13. Basic causes of leakage

- Poorly made joints when joining Harness Wire.
- Re-using Harness Wire.
- Leakage occurs when a damaged Harness Wire lies in water or emulsion. The water and emulsion are both conductive substances that can result in leakage. The same can occur if a connector is left submerged in water or emulsion indefinitely. It is advisable to raise the connectors off the ground, or at least away from standing water, if the ground conditions are very wet.
- Detonator down hole wire holes not correctly de-sludged, rubbing of down hole line against hole wall, bent cable when lowering booster into a hole
- Detonator cable damaged around the insulation exposing the steel wire
- Ingress of water or moisture into connector
- Harness wire not properly secured inside connectors
- Short circuits occur when the harness wires are exposed and touch each other.
- SHORTS are typically identified by very high leakage errors >19mA



IT IS ADVISED THAT ONCE THE SYSTEM IS TAGGED, TESTED AND FOUND TO BE READY FOR BLASTING THAT THE CONNECTED CONTROL EQUIPMENT IS SWITCHED OFF UNTIL BLASTING TIME TO REDUCE THE LIKELIHOOD OF LEAKAGE CAUSED BY CORROSION.



These errors can be located and rectified using the Leakage Test in conjunction with a Binary Search.



21.14. Leakage table

Maximum Surface Wire Length 2500m - 4G

	Detonator	Max number of dets vs Leakage (per channel)					l)
	length	Dets	Dets	Dets	Dets	Dets	Dets
	(m)	(0mA)	(1mA)	(2mA)	(3mA)	(4mA)	(5mA)
	10	400	320	320	229	229	178
Ce	20	400	320	320	229	229	178
Capacitance	30	400	320	320	229	229	178
ita	40	400	320	320	229	229	178
ac	50	320	320	320	229	229	178
ap	60	267	267	267	229	229	178
Ÿ	70	229	229	229	229	229	178
\downarrow	80	200	200	200	200	200	178
	90	178	178	178	178	178	178
	100	160	160	160	160	160	160
	Voltage starvation \rightarrow						

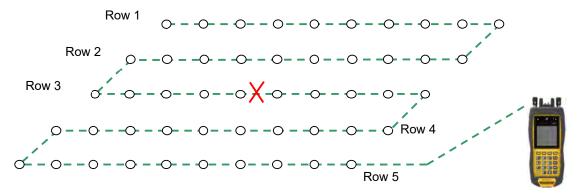
UTM-00355 | Rev 2



21.15. Binary Search

Untagged Detonators

Conduct a binary search by breaking down the blast into manageable sections, to locate untagged detonators.



The Binary Search is conducted as follows:

- 1. Assume Row 1 above has an untagged detonator connected but its location is unknown, and it needs to be found.
- 2. Divide the blast in half and cut the surface harness at mid-point.
- 3. Connect the Tagger and check the back half for untagged detonators. Should the Tagger display NO UNTAGGGED DETONATORS, proceed with following step.
- Connect the Tagger and check front half for untagged detonators. Should the Tagger now display UNTAGGGED DETONATORS it can be deduced that the problem is located in the front half of the blast. Repeat the partitioning process there.
- 5. Divide the front half and test backward and forward from the centre to narrow down the search area.
- 6. By repeating this process, the fault is narrowed down to a small and manageable area. At this point detonators may be disconnected from the surface harness and tested one at a time using the TEST SINGLE DETONATOR facility to locate the untagged detonator.
- 7. Once the untagged detonator is found, tag the detonator according to blast plan and ensure all broken wires are correctly reconnected and insulated with tape to prevent leakage problems.
- 8. Test Harness Wire to ensure all detonators have been identified and detected.

Alternative method:

If an existing blast plan is available, use the search function and check the blast summary against the blast plan to determine which row has a problem. The detonator count on that row will be incorrect.

Examine the detonator list for that row to determine which detonator in that row is missing.

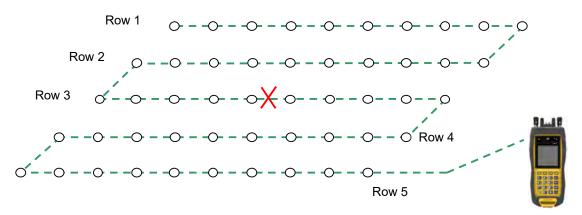
There is a strong possibility that this is the untagged detonator thus checking for the untagged detonator as detailed in this alternative method may be easier than performing the binary search.

UTM-00355 | Rev 2



21.16. High Leakage

Conduct a binary search by breaking down the blast into manageable sections to locate high leakage.



The Binary Search is conducted as follows:

Assume Row 5 has an exposed wire in surface harness in water causing a high leakage reading on the Tagger.

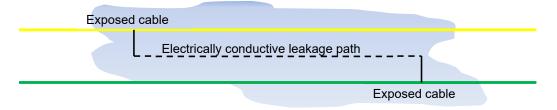
- 1. Divide the blast in half and cut the surface harness at mid-point.
- 2. Connect the Tagger and check back half for leakage. Should the Tagger display high leakage it indicates a fault present.
- 3. Connect Tagger and check front half for leakage. Should the Tagger display satisfactory leakage it indicates no fault present.
- 4. Divide the front half and test backward and forward from the centre to narrow down the search area.
- 5. By repeating this process, the fault is narrowed down to a small and manageable area.
- 6. Conduct a visual inspection of the surface harness to locate the fault.
- 7. Fix the problem ensuring all wires are correctly sealed with insulation tape to prevent further leakage problems.
- 8. Test the surface harness to ensure all faults have been fixed



21.17. Leakage through conductive materials

When an individual string of detonators is tested with a Tagger, the leakage reading is within specification, however, when all strings are connected together, the leakage value is outside the acceptable limit indicating that the accumulative leakage value is now outside acceptable parameters. The sum of the leakage on all the strings is greater than the acceptable level.

Damaged surface harness wire insulation and/or detonators cables cause resistance between the surface harness wires when lying in an electrically conductive material which results in high leakage.



The best way of resolving this problem is by conducting a binary search as follows. Divide the blast in half, cut the surface harness at mid-point.

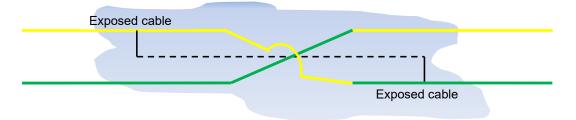


Connect DigiShot_® Plus Tagger and check the rear half of the installation for leakage, Tagger displays satisfactory leakage.

Connect DigiShot_® Plus Tagger and check front half of the installation for leakage, Tagger displays satisfactory leakage.

Reconnect the break in the surface wire / bus and retest surface harness, DigiShot_® Plus Tagger displays high leakage indicating fault present.

Return to mid-point break, remove joint in surface harness.



Re-join the surface harness wire by crossing over the wires, **yellow wire** to **green** and **green wire** to **yellow**. High leakage is reduced because the exposed wires A and B are now on the same line.

Ensure all wires are correctly insulated with tape to prevent further leakage problems.

Test surface harness wire to ensure leakage is within acceptable limits.

If high leakage is still present, split the blast onto separate channels in the middle of the blast.



22 APPENDIX B – ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS

22.1. Abbreviations

Ah	Amp-hours
CE4	4 th Generation Control Equipment
DC	Direct Current
Det(s)	Detonator(s)
GMT	Greenwich Mean Time
in	Inch
IP	Ingress Protection (IP-67 = totally protected against ingress of dust; and protected
	against the effects of immersion between 15cm and 1m for 30 minutes)
LCD	Liquid Crystal Display
LED	Light Emitting Diode
Long-range	Maximum distance: 3km (<3km)
Med-range	Maximum distance: 1km (<1km)
mm	millimetre
ms	millisecond
NFC	Near Field Communication
OTS	Off The Shelf
PC	Personal Computer
PCB	Printed circuit board
PVC	Polyvinyl chloride
RF	Radio Frequency
RH	Relative Humidity
RTC	Real time clock
Short-range	Maximum distance: 10m (<10m)
UI	User Interface
USB	Universal Serial Bus
W	Watt



22.2. Definitions

DigiShot _® Detonator	An electronic detonator that has been designed and developed by DetNet South Africa
Initiation point	This is the location where the blast is initiated. The initiation point is always at a place-of-safety (see below).
Initiation time	Time delays that are programmed into detonators.
Detonator harness	The cable that attaches to the detonator that allows detonators to be connected one after another. The harness has two parameters: an inter-hole length and a down-line length.
Place-of-safety	A location specified by the main blasting authority that guarantees human safety with respect to fly rock, fumes, concussion and fall of ground.
Equipment safe	This is an area close to the bench, where equipment can be located with reasonable assurance that it will not be damaged during or immediately after blast.
Blast voltage	The principal requirements for firing an DigiShot _® Detonator are a minimum supply voltage and the fire command. The minimum voltage required to fire an DigiShot _® Detonator is known as 'blast voltage'.
Inherently safe	Equipment that is unable to transfer sufficient energy to the detonator to cause it to initiate, even in the event of failure of certain safety interlocks in the detonator and test equipment.